

Toshiba Global Commerce Solutions
4690 OS



Master Index

Version 6 Release 4

Contents

Master index prefix codes	1
Index	3

Master index prefix codes

The index entries in this document are compiled from the books in the 4690 OS Version 6 library. One of the following codes is appended to each index entry to indicate which book contains the original entry.

UserGd *4690 OS Version 6 Release 4: User's Guide*

PICG *4690 OS Version 6 Release 4: Planning, Installation, and Configuration Guide*

MessageGd *4690 OS Version 6 Release 4: Messages Guide*

CommPgRef *4690 OS Version 6 Release 4: Communications Programming Reference*

ProgGd *4690 OS Version 6 Release 4: Programming Guide*

Use Adobe Acrobat Reader to view this file. If the files containing the 4690 OS Version 6 documents are all in the same directory as this document, then clicking on an index entry will link you to the correct page in the referenced document.

Index

Special characters

? global file name character UserGd-142
/* */ ProgGd-171
\$ option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$C (command) option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$D option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$L (library) option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$M ProgGd-205
\$M (map) option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$N (line number) option, LINK86 ProgGd-214
\$O ProgGd-205
\$O (object) option, LINK86 ProgGd-215
\$S (symbol) option, LINK86 ProgGd-215
\$X ProgGd-205
* global file name character UserGd-142
@# keys UserGd-136
> redirect output character UserGd-144
>> append file character UserGd-144
>4GB partition, converting to PICG-203
< input source character UserGd-144
^ global file name character UserGd-143
| UserGd-145

Numerics

286 executable load module ProgGd-207
286 file type ProgGd-207
2x20 displays ProgGd-39
2x20 displays
 accessing ProgGd-40
 characteristics of ProgGd-39
 clearing ProgGd-40
 current character location ProgGd-40
 customizing alphanumeric display character set
 ProgGd-41
 customizing LCD display character set ProgGd-41
 customizing VFD II display character set ProgGd-41
 determining information ProgGd-42
 display character sets ProgGd-41
 example application of ProgGd-43
 programming hints ProgGd-43
 programming tips for ProgGd-39
 reading from ProgGd-42
 writing characters to ProgGd-40
3151 auxiliary console PICG-118
3153 PICG-119
3161 PICG-120
3164 PICG-120
3270 emulation
 See SNA 3270 emulation
3270 emulation message
 W335 MessageGd-63
 W336 MessageGd-63
 W338 MessageGd-63
 W339 MessageGd-63
 W340 MessageGd-64
 W341 MessageGd-64
 W342 MessageGd-64

3270 emulation message *(continued)*

W344 MessageGd-64
W345 MessageGd-64
W346 MessageGd-64
W347 MessageGd-65
W348 MessageGd-65
W349 MessageGd-65
W351 MessageGd-65
W352 MessageGd-65
W830 MessageGd-149
W831 MessageGd-150
W832 MessageGd-150
W833 MessageGd-150
W834 MessageGd-150
W835 MessageGd-151
W836 MessageGd-151
W837 MessageGd-151
W838 MessageGd-151
W839 MessageGd-151
W840 MessageGd-152
W841 MessageGd-152
W842 MessageGd-152
W843 MessageGd-152
W844 MessageGd-152
W845 MessageGd-152
W846 MessageGd-153
W847 MessageGd-153

3270 emulation session identifiers CommPgRef-188

3270 emulator standard names UserGd-502

3720 emulation

4693 ANPOS keyboard CommPgRef-206
accessing with a 4680 BASIC interface
 CommPgRef-189
ADXHS30F.DAT CommPgRef-203
ADXHS30F.DAT file, altering CommPgRef-203
ANPOS keyboard CommPgRef-206
API verb timeouts CommPgRef-189
API verbs CommPgRef-188, CommPgRef-190
ASCII-EBCDIC translation functions
 CommPgRef-204
compiling and linking to CommPgRef-202
designing applications for CommPgRef-187
function calls CommPgRef-188
keyboard and language combinations
 CommPgRef-203
keyboards, supported CommPgRef-205
keycode mapping CommPgRef-205
messages CommPgRef-206
NLS file structure and contents CommPgRef-204
presentation space CommPgRef-188
reconfiguring the NLS file CommPgRef-207
S3.CONNECT CommPgRef-190
S3.COPYFIELD (Copy-Field) CommPgRef-200
S3.COPYSTRING (Copy-String) CommPgRef-200
S3.DISCONNECT CommPgRef-191
S3.LOCCURSOR (Locate-Cursor) CommPgRef-195
S3.LOCFIELD (Locate-Field) CommPgRef-194
S3.LOCSTR (Locate-String) CommPgRef-193

3720 emulation (*continued*)
 S3.QUERYOGL (Query-OGL) CommPgRef-196
 S3.SENDKEY (Send-Key) CommPgRef-197
 S3.SENDSTRING (Send-String) CommPgRef-199
 S3.SETCURSOR (Set-Cursor) CommPgRef-195
 S3.WAIT CommPgRef-192
 session identifiers CommPgRef-188
 starting from the API CommPgRef-189
 starting from the command line CommPgRef-189
 starting the CommPgRef-188
 subprograms CommPgRef-188
 supported keyboards CommPgRef-205
 terminal support CommPgRef-206
 using the API CommPgRef-187
 writing applications for 3270 API CommPgRef-201
 4610 printer driver ProgGd-120
 4610 printer, characteristics ProgGd-120
 4680 BASIC interface to access 3270 emulation
 CommPgRef-189
 4680 BASIC Licensed Program (installing) PICG-23
 4680 BASIC statements and SNA
 connecting OS/2 PC to the LAN UserGd-473
 4680 BASIC statements for LU 0 applications
 CLOSE statement CommPgRef-215
 example of an interface CommPgRef-215
 GETLONG statement CommPgRef-214
 OPEN LINK SNA statement CommPgRef-212
 OPEN SESSION SNA statement CommPgRef-212
 programming considerations for CPI
 Communications, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-226
 PUTLONG statement CommPgRef-215
 READ statement for LU 0/SNA CommPgRef-213
 RESUME RETRY statement CommPgRef-215
 using CommPgRef-212
 WRITE statement CommPgRef-214
 XCMGLE for LU 6.2/SNA CommPgRef-223
 4683-xx1 terminal storage retention ProgGd-162
 4683-xx2 terminal storage retention ProgGd-162
 4686 scanner PICG-6
 4687 scanner PICG-6
 4689 native mode support ProgGd-130
 4689 printer driver ProgGd-127
 4689 printer, characteristics ProgGd-127
 4690 Directory Services UserGd-341
 4690 extensions to SAA CPI communications
 CommPgRef-218
 4690 Java-BASIC API introduction ProgGd-291
 4690 operating system, DVD support for the UserGd-10
 4690 subdirectory CommPgRef-91
 4693 ANPOS keyboard PICG-35
 4693 ANPOS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-40
 mandatory keys PICG-40
 worksheet description PICG-39
 4693 ANPOS keyboard with 3270 emulation
 CommPgRef-206
 4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-41
 mandatory keys PICG-41
 worksheet description PICG-40

4693 POS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 mandatory keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 worksheet description PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 4693/4694 ANPOS keyboard UserGd-117
 4693/4694 modifiable layout keyboard UserGd-117
 4693/4694 POS keyboard UserGd-117
 4694 RPL messages MessageGd-436
 4696 scanner scale model 001 PICG-6, PICG-8
 4697 scanner PICG-6, PICG-8
 4698 scanner PICG-6, PICG-8
 50 key keyboard/operator display PICG-34
 50 key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-35
 50-key keyboard UserGd-117
 50-key modifiable keyboard
 worksheet PICG-318
 worksheet description PICG-35
 6157 streaming tape drive UserGd-83

A

abbreviations for LIB86 command-line options
 ProgGd-201
 access
 modes ProgGd-335
 random ProgGd-336
 sequential ProgGd-336
 accessing
 2x20 displays ProgGd-40
 cash drawer driver ProgGd-61
 coin dispenser driver ProgGd-63
 display/alter utility UserGd-359
 distributed files in terminal applications ProgGd-24
 file compress/decompress utility UserGd-405
 files ProgGd-30
 files in other directories ProgGd-205
 files on another controller UserGd-451
 files on LAN system ProgGd-27
 files using node name ProgGd-27
 I/O processor ProgGd-72
 key file utility ProgGd-177
 magnetic stripe reader ProgGd-89
 pipe ProgGd-337
 printer ProgGd-100
 printer 4610 ProgGd-122
 printer 4689 ProgGd-128
 printer model 3 ProgGd-107
 printer model 4/4A ProgGd-107
 RAM disk files from controller applications
 ProgGd-315
 RAM disk files from terminal applications
 ProgGd-315
 scale driver ProgGd-139
 serial I/O communications driver ProgGd-141
 shopper display ProgGd-45
 streaming tape drive utility UserGd-386
 tone driver ProgGd-146
 totals retention driver ProgGd-148
 totals retention driver in direct mode ProgGd-148
 video display ProgGd-50
 accessing 3270 emulation with a 4680 BASIC interface
 CommPgRef-189

- actfilt command CommPgRef-58
- action series used with HCP
 - SDLC protocol
 - with data following CommPgRef-292
 - with no data CommPgRef-291
- activate
 - configuration UserGd-75
 - controller configuration UserGd-77
 - file server UserGd-102
 - logical name changes UserGd-75
 - master store controller UserGd-102
 - system configuration UserGd-78
 - system file size UserGd-75
 - terminal configuration UserGd-76
- activate master store controller PICG-183, PICG-189
- activating
 - alternate store controller roles UserGd-463
 - audible alarm for all store controllers
 - CommPgRef-154
 - audible alarm for one store controller
 - CommPgRef-154
 - command for audible alarm function, LAN system
 - CommPgRef-151
 - command for audible alarm function, non-LAN system
 - CommPgRef-152
 - file server store controller UserGd-462
 - master store controller UserGd-423, UserGd-461
 - remote audible alarm example using RCP
 - CommPgRef-154
 - when to UserGd-463
- active controllers on network, get all ProgGd-305, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-503
- active Ethernet link PICG-511
- active terminal configuration data, loading UserGd-98
- active user, disconnect ProgGd-308, ProgGd-376
- active user, sign off ProgGd-308, ProgGd-376
- acttun command CommPgRef-65
- adapter
 - communication PICG-511
 - coprocessor PICG-113
 - multiprotocol communication PICG-511
 - parallel PICG-453
 - serial PICG-439
 - serial adapter PICG-458
- ADCS START USER PROGRAM command
 - CommPgRef-211
- ADD KEYED RECORDS command CommPgRef-99
- adding
 - a table using input sequence table utility
 - ProgGd-199
 - operator record to authorization file ProgGd-283
- adding a new store controller PICG-186
- ADDITIONAL parameter for LINK86 ProgGd-211
- additional products ProgGd-9
- adjust tape tension command CommPgRef-158
- ADX files
 - ADXC SWOL, command formats for ProgGd-228
 - ADXC SWOL, parameters for ProgGd-228
- ADX_CABORT_PROS ProgGd-384
- ADX_CAUTH ProgGd-364
- ADX_CCHANGE_ATTRIB ProgGd-356

- ADX_CCLOSE_FILE ProgGd-351
- ADX_CCLOSE_LS CommPgRef-271, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CC_CREATE_FILE ProgGd-348
- ADX_CC_CREATE_KFILE ProgGd-338
- ADX_CC_CREATE_POSFILE ProgGd-346
- ADX_CCRYPT ProgGd-366
- ADX_CDELETE_FILE ProgGd-354
- ADX_CDELETE_KREC ProgGd-346
- ADX_CERROR ProgGd-383
- ADX_CEXIT_PROS ProgGd-385
- ADX_CFILES ProgGd-357, ProgGd-359, ProgGd-360
- ADX_CGET_STAT CommPgRef-273, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CLOCK_REC ProgGd-353
- ADX_CMEM_FREE ProgGd-386
- ADX_CMEM_GET ProgGd-385
- ADX_COPEN_FILE ProgGd-349
- ADX_COPEN_KFILE ProgGd-342
- ADX_COPEN_LINK CommPgRef-269, ProgGd-364
- ADX_COPEN_SESS CommPgRef-270, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CPRS_CREATE ProgGd-361
- ADX_CPRS_CWRITE ProgGd-363
- ADX_CPRS_INIT ProgGd-361
- ADX_CPRS_READ ProgGd-361
- ADX_CPRS_WRITE ProgGd-362
- ADX_CPRTHEX ProgGd-388
- ADX_CREAD_HOST CommPgRef-271, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CREAD_KREC ProgGd-343, ProgGd-344
- ADX_CREAD_REC ProgGd-351
- ADX_CRENAME_FILE ProgGd-355
- ADX_CSEEK_PTR ProgGd-356
- ADX_CSEND_REQ CommPgRef-276, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CSERVE ProgGd-367
- ADX_CSTARTP ProgGd-382
- ADX_CTIMER_SET ProgGd-386
- ADX_CWAIT ProgGd-387
- ADX_CWRITE_HOST CommPgRef-272, ProgGd-364
- ADX_CWRITE_KREC ProgGd-345
- ADX_CWRITE_REC ProgGd-352
- ADX_SDT1:ADXNOWRV.DAT UserGd-14
- ADX_TCOPYF ProgGd-444
- ADX_TCRYPT ProgGd-444
- ADX_TDIR ProgGd-443
- ADX_TERROR ProgGd-442
- ADX_TSERVE ProgGd-436
- ADXAUTH function ProgGd-283
- ADXAUTH function
 - adding operator record ProgGd-283
 - changing authorization record ProgGd-283
 - changing password ProgGd-283
 - deleting operator record ProgGd-283
 - example of ProgGd-283
- ADXC2EFG.286 (C2E) PICG-735
- ADXC2RCU.286 (Controller Role Change Utility)
 - PICG-736
- ADXC CCIF.DAT PICG-215
- ADXC LLOG.DAT, master log file UserGd-31
- ADXC COPYF ProgGd-315, ProgGd-332
- ADXC CRYPT ProgGd-285
- ADXC S20L CommPgRef-136, CommPgRef-163
- ADXC S30L CommPgRef-165
- ADXC S30L commands UserGd-406

- ADXC50L ProgGd-242
- ADXCSE0L ProgGd-320
- ADXCSEUR ProgGd-320
- ADXC5H0L CommPgRef-136
- ADXC5J0L, logging activity UserGd-359
- ADXC5K0L ProgGd-179
- ADXC5M0L CommPgRef-145, CommPgRef-170
- ADXC5N0L CommPgRef-146, CommPgRef-170
- ADXC5OUF.DAT PICG-141
- ADXC5P0L CommPgRef-139, CommPgRef-170
- ADXC5Q0L CommPgRef-140
- ADXC5R0L CommPgRef-169
- ADXC5S0L CommPgRef-150, CommPgRef-170
- ADXC5U0L, using in command mode UserGd-470
- ADXC5U1L command UserGd-531
- ADXDIR ProgGd-322
- ADXEPW0F.DAT UserGd-21
- ADXERROR ProgGd-312
- ADXEXIT ProgGd-321
- ADXFILES routines
 - despool ProgGd-319
 - overview ProgGd-317
 - restrict ProgGd-317
 - unrestrict ProgGd-318
- ADXF5M3Z command
 - format UserGd-533
- ADXF5M6Z command
 - format UserGd-535
- ADXGRP01-ADXGRP23 PICG-400
- ADXH530F.DAT file, altering CommPgRef-203
- ADXH5NLL PICG-123, PICG-463, UserGd-106
- ADXH5NSL UserGd-107
- ADXILIOF.DAT ProgGd-239
- ADXILIPF.DAT MessageGd-82
- ADXIPCFG.286 UserGd-412
- ADXIPLMF.DAT PICG-215, PICG-216
- ADXIPLMF.SMP PICG-216
- adxipsaf.386 CommPgRef-58
- adxipsat.386 CommPgRef-65
- adxipsaf.386 CommPgRef-58
- adxipsct.386 CommPgRef-66
- adxipsgf.386 CommPgRef-55
- adxipsgt.386 CommPgRef-62
- adxipslf.386 CommPgRef-62
- adxipslt.386 CommPgRef-68
- adxipsmf.386 CommPgRef-61
- adxipsrf.386 CommPgRef-61
- adxipsrt.386 CommPgRef-68
- adxipsst.386 CommPgRef-69
- ADXKBA01 PICG-398
- ADXKBC01 PICG-398
- ADXKBD01 PICG-398
- ADXKBD02 PICG-398
- ADXKBE01 PICG-398
- ADXKBE02 PICG-398
- ADXKBE03 PICG-399
- ADXKBF01 PICG-399
- ADXKBF02 PICG-399
- ADXKBG01 PICG-399
- ADXKBG02 PICG-399
- ADXKBG03 PICG-399

- ADXKBH01 PICG-399
- ADXKBI01 PICG-399
- ADXKBL01 PICG-399
- ADXKBL02 PICG-399
- ADXKBM01 PICG-399
- ADXKBP01 PICG-399
- ADXKBS01 PICG-399
- ADXKBS02 PICG-399
- ADXKBT01 PICG-399
- ADXKBT02 PICG-399
- ADXKBV01 PICG-399
- ADXKBV02 PICG-399
- ADXKBV03 PICG-399
- ADXNDSKL command
 - format UserGd-261
- ADXNSL0L UserGd-414
- ADXNSX0L command UserGd-536
- ADXNSXZL ProgGd-269
- ADXP0K0., JavaPOS logical device ProgGd-590
- ADXPIS0., JavaPOS logical device ProgGd-590
- ADXPSTAR ProgGd-281
- ADXSDCL command UserGd-163
- ADXSERCL ProgGd-321
- ADXSERVE ProgGd-294
- ADXS5HCF.DAT CommPgRef-83
- ADXS5HCL.386 CommPgRef-73
- ADXS5HDF.DAT CommPgRef-81
- ADXS5HDL.386 CommPgRef-71
- ADXS5HFL.386 CommPgRef-77
- ADXS5HKL.386 CommPgRef-79
- ADXS5HPL.386 CommPgRef-76
- ADXS5SHX.DAT CommPgRef-84
- ADXSTART ProgGd-281
- ADXSTART function ProgGd-280
- aids, installation and update UserGd-84
- AJ command (print spooler) ProgGd-224
- alarm for cash drawer
 - controlling ProgGd-61
 - obtaining status ProgGd-61
- alarm, audible UserGd-86
- alert number MessageGd-270
- alert numbers for master controller event numbers
 - CommPgRef-181
- alert numbers for subordinate controller event numbers
 - CommPgRef-182
- alert numbers for terminal event numbers
 - CommPgRef-182
- alerts
 - system CommPgRef-181
 - user CommPgRef-181
- alerts, audible alarm ProgGd-159
- algorithm
 - alternate hashing ProgGd-183
 - folding ProgGd-183
 - modulo check ProgGd-71
 - polynomial hashing ProgGd-189
 - specifying for files ProgGd-184
 - UPC/EAN modulo check ProgGd-71
 - user-defined modulo-check ProgGd-70
- allocate memory ProgGd-385
- allocating space for files ProgGd-29

- allowing store controller backup UserGd-100
- alphanumeric display character set PICG-44, PICG-353, UserGd-53, UserGd-59
- alphanumeric keyboard UserGd-114
- alphanumeric keyboard
 - system function keys UserGd-114
 - worksheet PICG-319, PICG-326
 - worksheet description PICG-36
- alphanumeric point-of-sale keyboard UserGd-117
- altering the ADXHS30F.DAT file CommPgRef-203
- alternate file server PICG-444, UserGd-449
- alternate hashing algorithm ProgGd-183
- alternate master store controller PICG-444
- alternate master store controller
 - as backup UserGd-9
 - definition UserGd-9
 - file server UserGd-9
 - general discussion UserGd-449
- ANDisplayHandler Java class ProgGd-548
- ANDisplayHandler Java class
 - methods ProgGd-549
 - methods
 - clear() ProgGd-549
 - close() ProgGd-549
 - getColumn() ProgGd-550
 - getDisplayType() ProgGd-550
 - getRow() ProgGd-550
 - locate() ProgGd-549
 - open() ProgGd-549
 - read() ProgGd-549
 - write() ProgGd-550
- ANDisplayHandlerException Java class ProgGd-557
- ANDisplayHandlerException Java class
 - constructors ProgGd-557
 - constructors
 - ANDisplayHandlerException() ProgGd-557
 - ANDisplayHandlerException(String) ProgGd-557
 - method
 - getMessage() ProgGd-558
 - getReturnCode() ProgGd-558
 - setDeviceOfflineRC() ProgGd-558
 - setHardwareFailureRC() ProgGd-558
 - setInvalidCursorPositionRC() ProgGd-558
 - methods ProgGd-558
- Annn message MessageGd-11
- ANPOS keyboard UserGd-117
- ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-39
 - mandatory keys PICG-38
 - worksheet description PICG-38
- ANPOS keyboard with 3270 emulation CommPgRef-206
- Answer Timeout PICG-512
- API UserGd-477
- API
 - See application program interface
- API verb timeouts CommPgRef-189
- APPC applications CommPgRef-217
- appending an existing library ProgGd-203
- application
 - background UserGd-19
 - application action, error codes ProgGd-163
 - application directory information, RCMS CommPgRef-92
 - application dump
 - store-controller configuration PICG-444
 - terminal configuration PICG-359, PICG-386, PICG-416
 - application environment, understanding ProgGd-277
 - application errors ProgGd-156
 - application event MessageGd-258
 - application events, logging ProgGd-312
 - application functions, printer ProgGd-100
 - application functions, printer 4610 ProgGd-122
 - application functions, printer model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-107
 - application logical file names ProgGd-21
 - application logical names PICG-113, PICG-436
 - application modes
 - multiple UserGd-16
 - single UserGd-16
 - application name
 - background
 - master and alternate master store controller PICG-434
 - single store controller PICG-433
 - subordinate store controller PICG-435
 - worksheet description PICG-112
 - configuration keyword PICG-360, PICG-445
 - description PICG-445
 - primary PICG-112, PICG-431
 - secondary PICG-112, PICG-432
 - application priorities
 - description of ProgGd-280
 - file access priorities ProgGd-280
 - application program interface
 - ADXVB3Al.J86 CommPgRef-202
 - API (DOS) ProgGd-171
 - API (OS/2) ProgGd-170
 - application program interface (DOS) ProgGd-171
 - application program interface (OS/2) ProgGd-170
 - applications for 3270 CommPgRef-201
 - compilation units CommPgRef-202
 - compiling CommPgRef-202
 - connect verb CommPgRef-190
 - copy-field verb CommPgRef-200
 - copy-string verb CommPgRef-200
 - disconnect verb CommPgRef-191
 - linking CommPgRef-202
 - locate-cursor verb CommPgRef-195
 - locate-field verb CommPgRef-194
 - locate-string verb CommPgRef-193
 - national language support CommPgRef-203
 - query-OGI verb CommPgRef-196
 - send-key verb CommPgRef-197
 - send-string verb CommPgRef-199
 - session identifiers CommPgRef-188
 - set-cursor verb CommPgRef-195
 - starting 3270 (store controller only) CommPgRef-189
 - starting 3270 emulation CommPgRef-188
 - using UserGd-477

- application program interface *(continued)*
 - using with 3270 emulation CommPgRef-187, UserGd-514
 - verb timeouts with 3270 emulation CommPgRef-189
 - verbs CommPgRef-188
 - verbs with 3270 emulation CommPgRef-190
 - wait verb CommPgRef-192
 - writing applications CommPgRef-201
- application program status xxx MessageGd-11
- application programs
 - background application name
 - master and alternate master store controller PICG-434
 - single store controller PICG-433
 - subordinate store controller PICG-435
 - worksheet description PICG-112
 - customization requirements PICG-22
 - designing PICG-10
 - installing PICG-10, PICG-22
 - logical file names PICG-113, PICG-436
 - personalizing PICG-22
 - primary application name PICG-112, PICG-431
 - requirements PICG-12
 - secondary application name PICG-112, PICG-432
 - user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437
- application programs, writing for 3270 API CommPgRef-201
- application responses to errors ProgGd-165
- application service errors, CPI ProgGd-452
- application services
 - ADX_CC_CREATE_KFILE ProgGd-338
 - ADX_CFILES ProgGd-357
 - ADX_CFILES Despool ProgGd-360
 - ADX_CFILES Restrict ProgGd-357
 - ADX_CFILES UnRestrict ProgGd-359
 - ADX_CSERVE ProgGd-367
 - ADXCOPYF ProgGd-315, ProgGd-332
 - ADXDIR ProgGd-322
 - ADXEXIT ProgGd-321
 - ADXFILES ProgGd-317
 - ADXFILES Despool ProgGd-319
 - ADXFILES restrict ProgGd-317
 - ADXFILES Unrestrict ProgGd-318
 - ADXPSTAR ProgGd-281
 - ADXSERCL ProgGd-321
 - ADXSTART ProgGd-280
 - ASCII to EBCDIC, converting ProgGd-303
 - canceled files ProgGd-317, ProgGd-357
 - closing ADXSERVE using ADXSERCL ProgGd-321
 - copying files ProgGd-315, ProgGd-332
 - disable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-503
 - disconnect active user ProgGd-376, ProgGd-511
 - displaying application status ProgGd-302
 - displaying background application status ProgGd-302
 - EBCDIC to ASCII, converting ProgGd-303
 - enable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-508
 - getting configured controllers on the network ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503

- application services *(continued)*
 - getting controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
 - getting disk free space ProgGd-303
 - listing files ProgGd-322
 - power off a local machine (controller or terminal) ProgGd-301, ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
 - power off a remote controller ProgGd-300, ProgGd-506
 - power off a remote terminal ProgGd-300, ProgGd-507
 - requesting ProgGd-293
 - requesting (ControllerApplicationServices) ProgGd-502
 - restart a background application ProgGd-301
 - setting error level value files ProgGd-321
 - sign off active user ProgGd-376, ProgGd-510
 - starting a background application ProgGd-280
 - stop application with message ProgGd-302
 - store controller unique ProgGd-321
 - using ProgGd-293
 - wait for keyboard and mouse activity ProgGd-375
 - wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-375, ProgGd-510
 - wait for keyboard or mouse activity ProgGd-510
- application size ProgGd-278
- application started by unsolicited BIND request CommPgRef-210
- application status ProgGd-367, ProgGd-368
- application status information ProgGd-296
- application-to-application communication between terminals and the store controller ProgGd-286
- Application, start Java ProgGd-311
- Application, stop Java ProgGd-312
- applications
 - background ProgGd-277
 - chaining ProgGd-313
 - displaying status ProgGd-302
 - executing DOS ProgGd-391
 - interactive ProgGd-277
 - logical file names ProgGd-21
 - mirrored file UserGd-447
 - mirrored file
 - where file resides UserGd-447
 - operator interactive ProgGd-277
 - primary ProgGd-277
 - priorities ProgGd-280
 - restart background ProgGd-301
 - secondary ProgGd-277
 - size ProgGd-278
 - stopping with message ProgGd-302
 - temporary background ProgGd-277
- apply software maintenance ProgGd-242
- Apply Software Maintenance UserGd-365
- Apply Software Maintenance
 - combining a delta with maintenance UserGd-373
 - preparing for UserGd-371
 - procedure for applying changes UserGd-365
 - using product-level files UserGd-369
- apply software maintenance command CommPgRef-154

- applying software maintenance UserGd-85
- applying software maintenance from a host site
 - CommPgRef-163, CommPgRef-164,
 - CommPgRef-178
- AQ command (activate queue) ProgGd-224
- arbitration level PICG-603
- architecture ProgGd-137
- areas
 - command line UserGd-286
 - message UserGd-271, UserGd-287
 - prompt UserGd-270
 - status UserGd-271, UserGd-287
 - text UserGd-270, UserGd-286
- ARTIC adapter, worksheet PICG-439
- ARTIC Asynchronous considerations PICG-104
- ASCII to EBCDIC, converting ProgGd-303, ProgGd-370
- ASCII-EBCDIC translation functions CommPgRef-204
- ASCII, character sets ProgGd-277
- ASCII/EBCDIC translation table for printer, HCP
 - CommPgRef-115
- ASM UserGd-373
- ASM test mode PICG-193
- ASSIGN command
 - format UserGd-163, UserGd-165
 - LAN format UserGd-166
- associated printer PICG-446
- ASYNc
 - ASYNc status CommPgRef-273, CommPgRef-277
 - checking read/write functions CommPgRef-266
 - controlling buffer use CommPgRef-266
 - example of application in 4680 BASIC
 - CommPgRef-268
 - monitoring modem interface signals
 - CommPgRef-267
 - optional telephone number CommPgRef-269
 - reading data from the host CommPgRef-265
 - RS-422 lines CommPgRef-264
 - sending requests to the driver CommPgRef-276
 - using C-language and COBOL CommPgRef-269, CommPgRef-272
 - using link number returned CommPgRef-273
 - with a link number CommPgRef-272
 - writing data to the host CommPgRef-266
- ASYNc Driver Resident PICG-513
- ASYNc programs, non-SNA CommPgRef-6
- at close method UserGd-448
- at close, distributed file ProgGd-341
- attributes ProgGd-356
- attributes
 - compound UserGd-447
 - file mode UserGd-446
 - file type UserGd-446
 - local file extension UserGd-447
 - mirrored file extension UserGd-447
- attributes, changing ProgGd-356
- attributes, video PICG-122
- audible alarm
 - activate a store controller CommPgRef-154
 - activate all store controllers CommPgRef-154
 - activate command for LAN system CommPgRef-151

- audible alarm *(continued)*
 - activate command for non-LAN system
 - CommPgRef-152
 - alerts ProgGd-159
 - building a message list ProgGd-159
 - commands CommPgRef-151
 - deactivate a store controller CommPgRef-154
 - deactivate all store controllers CommPgRef-154
 - deactivate command CommPgRef-154
 - deactivating ProgGd-161
 - examples for LAN system CommPgRef-152
 - examples for non-LAN system CommPgRef-153
 - for system messages ProgGd-159
 - HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
 - LAN use ProgGd-160
 - message file UserGd-86
 - report audible alarm status command
 - CommPgRef-154
 - report audible alarm status for a store controller
 - CommPgRef-154
 - report audible alarm status for all store controllers
 - CommPgRef-154
 - setting ProgGd-159, UserGd-86
 - setting alarm duration CommPgRef-154
 - setting through RCP ProgGd-159
 - using ProgGd-160
 - using Remote Command Processor (RCP)
 - CommPgRef-154
- audible alarm commands CommPgRef-151
- audible alarm file
 - building UserGd-86
- authorization
 - file UserGd-18
 - for menu options UserGd-19
 - operator ProgGd-364
 - operators, using system authorization file
 - ProgGd-282
 - passwords ProgGd-364
 - record ID ProgGd-282
- authorized operators UserGd-18
- auto sign off UserGd-50
- Auto Sign Off
 - CD/DVD media
 - eject ProgGd-310, ProgGd-382, ProgGd-511
 - disconnect active user ProgGd-6
 - disconnect active user
 - C language ProgGd-376
 - CBASIC ProgGd-308
 - Java ProgGd-511
 - programming ProgGd-5
 - sign off active user ProgGd-5
 - sign off active user
 - C language ProgGd-376
 - CBASIC ProgGd-308
 - Java ProgGd-510
 - wait for keyboard and mouse activity
 - C language ProgGd-375
 - CBASIC ProgGd-308
 - Java ProgGd-510
 - wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-5

- Auto Sign Off *(continued)*
 - wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity
 - C language ProgGd-375
 - CBASIC ProgGd-308
 - Java ProgGd-510
- auxiliary console PICG-119, PICG-120
- auxiliary console
 - control UserGd-15
 - introduction to UserGd-15
 - key functions UserGd-38
 - key functions
 - back tab UserGd-506
 - clear UserGd-506, UserGd-507
 - color mode UserGd-509
 - cursor select UserGd-506
 - delete UserGd-507
 - dev cncl UserGd-508
 - down arrow UserGd-505
 - duplicate UserGd-508
 - EBCDIC character UserGd-504
 - Enter UserGd-506
 - erase EOF UserGd-507
 - erase input UserGd-507
 - exit UserGd-509
 - field mark UserGd-508
 - home UserGd-506
 - identify UserGd-508
 - insert UserGd-508
 - left arrow UserGd-505
 - new Line UserGd-506
 - numovride UserGd-509
 - OGL toggle UserGd-509
 - PA1 UserGd-506
 - PA2 UserGd-506
 - PA3 UserGd-506
 - PF1 -> PF10 UserGd-506
 - PF11 UserGd-506
 - PF12 UserGd-506
 - PF13 -> PF22 UserGd-506
 - PF23 UserGd-506
 - PF24 UserGd-506
 - print UserGd-508
 - program access UserGd-506
 - program function UserGd-506
 - reset UserGd-508
 - right arrow UserGd-505
 - system request UserGd-508
 - tab UserGd-506
 - up arrow UserGd-505
 - keyboards UserGd-15
- auxiliary console as main system console PICG-116

B

- B1 MessageGd-202
- B2 MessageGd-203
- B3 MessageGd-205
- B4 MessageGd-212
- B5 MessageGd-225
- B6 MessageGd-258
- BACKGRND parameter ProgGd-278, ProgGd-382, ProgGd-383

- background
 - application UserGd-19
 - control operator UserGd-19
- background application for 3270 PICG-105
- background applications
 - definition of ProgGd-277
 - displaying status ProgGd-278, ProgGd-302, ProgGd-369
 - permanent ProgGd-277
 - starting ProgGd-280, ProgGd-281, ProgGd-382
 - temporary ProgGd-277
 - types of ProgGd-277
- backspace key UserGd-135
- backup
 - allowing store controller UserGd-100
 - command using streaming tape drive utility
 - CommPgRef-156
 - data ProgGd-9
 - LAN UserGd-493
 - preventing store controller UserGd-101
 - providing store controller UserGd-9
 - store controller ProgGd-9, UserGd-493
 - using optical diskettes UserGd-393
- BACKUP command
 - format UserGd-167
 - LAN format UserGd-158
- backup files
 - using tape streaming UserGd-385
- backup store controller message
 - W770 MessageGd-134
 - W771 MessageGd-134
 - W772 MessageGd-134
 - W773 MessageGd-135
 - W774 MessageGd-135
- bar code expansion (IBM 4696, 4697 and 4698 scanners) PICG-360
- bar code reader
 - label format ProgGd-70
- bar code reader model PICG-360
- BASIC application, store closed query ProgGd-320
- BASIC language
 - programming considerations for CPI communications,
 - LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
 - programming considerations for CPI Communications,
 - LU 6.2 CommPgRef-226
- BASIC Licensed Program (installing) PICG-23
- BASIC programming examples CommPgRef-370
- BAT file, creating ProgGd-266
- BATCH command
 - LAN format UserGd-170
- batch commands
 - BATCH UserGd-170
 - CHDIR UserGd-171
 - ECHO UserGd-203
 - FOR UserGd-213
 - GOTO UserGd-221
 - IF UserGd-223
 - PAUSE UserGd-234
 - REM UserGd-240
 - SHIFT UserGd-249

- batch files
 - creating UserGd-157
 - general purpose UserGd-158
- battery return program CommPgRef-400, MessageGd-551, PICG-746, ProgGd-758, UserGd-551
- beep duration PICG-361
- beeper PICG-361
- beeper frequency PICG-361
- beeper tone PICG-362
- beeper volume PICG-361
- big memory model, defined ProgGd-278
- BIND
 - HCP request unit format CommPgRef-283
 - processing for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
 - request CommPgRef-213
 - unsolicited request starts LU 0 application CommPgRef-210
- bind buffer CommPgRef-270
- bind processing for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- BIOS calls ProgGd-394
- bit numbering ProgGd-334
- bitmap file PICG-362
- boot archives
 - JavaTOF ProgGd-261
- BOOTP client with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-20
- BOOTP server with TCP/IP applications
 - CommPgRef-21
- BSX filenames (HCP six-character) CommPgRef-123
- buffering the journal ProgGd-111
- build software maintenance control file
 - installing a user product UserGd-381
 - using product control files UserGd-379
- building a software library UserGd-381
- building a software library
 - naming conventions for library UserGd-381
 - using UserGd-381
- building logical names table ProgGd-23
- building message list, audible alarm ProgGd-159
- burning ISO image
 - CD or memory key UserGd-262

C

- C & SM
 - See Communications and Systems Management
- C & SM (communication and system management)
 - PICG-513
- C & SM support for SNA link flags CommPgRef-275
- C applications, terminal ProgGd-333
- C language
 - close session CommPgRef-271
 - CPI communications file requester example program CommPgRef-361
 - CPI communications file server example program CommPgRef-366
 - designing applications CommPgRef-269
 - example TPs CommPgRef-359
 - header file definitions example for transaction programs CommPgRef-359
 - obtain status from link or session CommPgRef-273

- C language (*continued*)
 - open communications link CommPgRef-269
 - open session CommPgRef-270
 - programming considerations for CPI communications, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
 - programming considerations for CPI Communications, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-226
 - read data from link or session CommPgRef-271
 - requests to the driver CommPgRef-276
 - write data to link or session CommPgRef-272
- C language interfaces, 16-bit ProgGd-334
- C language interfaces, 32-bit ProgGd-334
- C Programming Interface for 4690 terminals
 - 16-bit libraries ProgGd-397
 - 32-bit libraries ProgGd-397
 - access modes ProgGd-400
 - asynchronous error interrupt handling ProgGd-398
 - close a keyed file ProgGd-410
 - closing a file ProgGd-406
 - closing a pipe ProgGd-406
 - common file functions ProgGd-401
 - compiling ProgGd-399
 - CPI device interface ProgGd-415
 - CPI device interface
 - clearing the display ProgGd-419
 - closing a device ProgGd-418
 - defining asynchronous error handler ProgGd-421
 - flush pending writes to printer ProgGd-427
 - get total retention offset ProgGd-423
 - getting device status ProgGd-419
 - loading state tables ProgGd-420
 - locking a device ProgGd-420
 - opening a device ProgGd-415
 - opening I/O processor ProgGd-416
 - opening serial I/O session ProgGd-417
 - positioning the cursor ProgGd-418
 - read direct from totals retention ProgGd-425
 - reading data from fiscal printer ProgGd-428
 - reading from a device ProgGd-423
 - set totals retention offset ProgGd-423
 - setting device status ProgGd-419
 - unlocking a device ProgGd-420
 - wait for event completion ProgGd-425
 - write bitmap data to printer ProgGd-427
 - write direct to totals retention ProgGd-427
 - writing to a device ProgGd-425
- CPI error codes ProgGd-450
- CPI error codes
 - application service errors ProgGd-452
 - device access errors ProgGd-451
 - file access errors ProgGd-451
 - general errors ProgGd-450
 - miscellaneous functions errors ProgGd-453
 - pipe access errors ProgGd-451
 - pipe routing services errors ProgGd-452
- creating non-pos file ProgGd-404
- creating pipe ProgGd-404
- delete a keyed file record ProgGd-411
- deleting a file ProgGd-401
- error handling ProgGd-398

C Programming Interface for 4690 terminals *(continued)*

- extended memory management (469x POS terminal) ProgGd-445
- extended memory management (469x POS terminal)
 - accessing shared memory file ProgGd-446
 - allocating a memory file ProgGd-445
 - binary search ProgGd-448
 - clearing memory file ProgGd-449
 - data buffers ProgGd-445
 - deleting data from memory file ProgGd-449
 - error codes ProgGd-449
 - error handling ProgGd-445
 - freeing a memory file ProgGd-446
 - gaining mutually exclusive access ProgGd-446
 - querying available free memory ProgGd-447
 - reading from memory file ProgGd-447
 - releasing exclusive access ProgGd-446
 - sequential search ProgGd-448
 - writing data to file in ascending order ProgGd-448
 - writing to memory file ProgGd-447
- file pointers ProgGd-400
- file security ProgGd-400
- file services ProgGd-399, ProgGd-403
- getting file pointers ProgGd-402
- getting file size ProgGd-403
- header file ProgGd-399
- heap manager ProgGd-398
- introduction ProgGd-397
- linking ProgGd-399
- miscellaneous routines ProgGd-428
- miscellaneous routines
 - allocating heap space ProgGd-428
 - chaining to another program ProgGd-429
 - converting hex to ASCII ProgGd-435
 - disabling software interrupts ProgGd-431
 - enabling software interrupts ProgGd-431
 - freeing heap space ProgGd-429
 - freeing storage ProgGd-434
 - getting system date ProgGd-431
 - getting system time ProgGd-431
 - pack data ProgGd-431
 - query available heap space ProgGd-429
 - query contiguous available heap space ProgGd-429
 - receiving parameters from chaining program ProgGd-430
 - requesting OS memory ProgGd-432
 - suspending processing ProgGd-434
 - unpack data ProgGd-432
 - waiting for data ProgGd-434
- open a keyed file ProgGd-409
- opening a file ProgGd-405
- opening a pipe ProgGd-405
- pipe routing services ProgGd-412
- pipe routing services
 - close a pipe ProgGd-413
 - closing the driver ProgGd-415
 - conditional write to a pipe ProgGd-414
 - creating a pipe ProgGd-412
 - open the driver ProgGd-413
 - reading a pipe ProgGd-413

C Programming Interface for 4690 terminals *(continued)*

- pipe routing services *(continued)*
 - waiting for data in pipe ProgGd-413
 - writing to a pipe ProgGd-414
- pipe services ProgGd-403
- product signature ProgGd-450
- read a keyed file ProgGd-410
- reading from a file ProgGd-406
- reading from a pipe ProgGd-406
- renaming a file ProgGd-402
- restrictions ProgGd-398
- setting file pointers ProgGd-402
- setting file security ProgGd-401
- terminal application services ProgGd-436
- terminal application services
 - ADX_TCOPYF ProgGd-444
 - ADX_TCRYPT ProgGd-444
 - ADX_TDIR ProgGd-443
 - ADX_TERROR ProgGd-442
 - ADX_TSERVE ProgGd-436
 - copying disk files ProgGd-444
 - disable IPL ProgGd-440
 - disabling terminal storage retention ProgGd-437
 - dump system storage ProgGd-436
 - enable IPL ProgGd-440
 - enable terminal storage retention ProgGd-437
 - encrypting a password ProgGd-444
 - get application status information ProgGd-437
 - listing terminal hard disk files ProgGd-443
 - listing terminal RAM disk files ProgGd-443
 - logging an application event ProgGd-442
 - programmable power ProgGd-439
 - requesting an application service ProgGd-436
 - validation of application buffers ProgGd-450
 - write to a keyed file ProgGd-411
 - writing a string array to sequential file ProgGd-408
 - writing to a file ProgGd-407
 - writing to a pipe ProgGd-407
- C&SM message
 - W810 MessageGd-144
 - W811 MessageGd-144
- C2E PICG-735
- cable ferrite requirement CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-550, PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-550
- call type PICG-541
- call user data (SNA) PICG-513
- call user data (X.25 API) PICG-513
- called DTE address PICG-514
- calling DTE address PICG-514
- calls CommPgRef-217
- Cancel ProgGd-712
- canceled shared use of a file ProgGd-317
- canceled the shared use of a file using ADX_CFILES ProgGd-357
- cash drawer ProgGd-60
- cash drawer driver
 - accessing ProgGd-61
 - characteristics of ProgGd-60
 - controlling alarm for ProgGd-61
 - example of code for ProgGd-62

- cash drawer driver *(continued)*
 - obtaining alarm status ProgGd-61
 - programming tips for ProgGd-60
- cash drawer type PICG-362, PICG-373
- CashReceiptMonitor Java class ProgGd-554
- CashReceiptMonitor Java class
 - method ProgGd-554
 - method
 - printData() ProgGd-554
- CCC/IP
 - configuring PICG-215
 - description PICG-215
 - selecting PICG-140
 - use of additional sockets PICG-215
- CCITT recommendation PICG-514
- CD
 - burning ISO image UserGd-262
- CD-ROM PICG-168
- CD-ROM requirements PICG-167
- chaining
 - applications ProgGd-313
 - directly executable modules ProgGd-314
 - overlays ProgGd-313, ProgGd-314
 - stats from a direct file ProgGd-179
 - terminal applications ProgGd-314
 - threshold ProgGd-192
- ChangePassword ProgGd-687
- changes
 - configuration data UserGd-84
 - current directory UserGd-140
 - input sequence table UserGd-85
 - keyboard tone volume UserGd-120
 - Mod1 (or A01) configuration UserGd-129
 - Mod2 configuration UserGd-129
 - terminal configuration UserGd-128
- changing
 - authorization using ADXAUTH function ProgGd-283
 - current directory using display/alter utility
 - UserGd-359
 - distributed file to local UserGd-469
 - file distribution attributes ProgGd-356, UserGd-468
 - file pointer ProgGd-356
 - fonts ProgGd-109, ProgGd-124
 - local file to distributed on LAN system UserGd-469
 - logical names table ProgGd-23
 - password in operator record ProgGd-283
 - tables using input sequence table utility ProgGd-198
- changing national language selection
 - alphanumeric keyboard UserGd-527
 - country-specific code page UserGd-527
 - hard disk drive UserGd-526
- changing the signon screen ProgGd-4
- changing the terminal number
 - SurePOS 300/700, TCxWave 6140 Series
 - MessageGd-436
- changing the terminal number, 4683 MessageGd-437
- changing the terminal number, 4693 MessageGd-437
- changing the terminal number, 4694 MessageGd-437
- channel number PICG-515
- character code
 - for Alphanumeric Display Character Set PICG-363

- character code *(continued)*
 - for communication configuration PICG-515
 - for Models 1 and 2 printer character sets PICG-364
 - for printer character set (Model 3) PICG-366
- character set
 - for 4610 printer PICG-47
 - for alphanumeric display PICG-44, PICG-353
 - for Java 1
 - for controller display PICG-169
 - for terminal display PICG-170
 - for Model 3 printer PICG-355
 - for Model 3 printer and 4 PICG-46
 - for Models 1 and 2 printers PICG-45, PICG-354
 - printer, model 1 or 2 UserGd-53
 - printer, model 3 or 4 UserGd-53
 - worksheet for UserGd-53, UserGd-59
- character sets
 - ASCII ProgGd-277
 - check printing ProgGd-741
 - double width ProgGd-742
 - model 1 printer ProgGd-103
 - model 2 printer ProgGd-103
 - normal width ProgGd-741
- character size PICG-446
- characteristics
 - 4610 printer ProgGd-120
 - 4689 printer ProgGd-127
 - model 3 printer ProgGd-106
 - model 4/4A printer ProgGd-106
- characteristics of terminal, setting CommPgRef-163
- CHDIR (change directory) command UserGd-171
- check a file in exception logs ProgGd-375
- check file server exception log ProgGd-505
- check master exception log ProgGd-505
- check printing
 - character sets ProgGd-741
 - characteristics of, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-101
 - example of ProgGd-742
 - formatting the data for, model 1 or 2 printer
 - ProgGd-102
 - problem determination for, model 1 or 2 printer
 - ProgGd-103
 - programming considerations, model 1 or 2 printer
 - ProgGd-103
 - warning ProgGd-103
- checkout scanner type PICG-367
- chfilt command CommPgRef-58
- CHKDSK (check disk) command UserGd-173
- choosing options from menu UserGd-81
- chtun command CommPgRef-66
- CJ command (print spooler) ProgGd-224
- Class A compliance statement
 - Australia and New Zealand CommPgRef-394,
 - MessageGd-545, PICG-740, ProgGd-752,
 - UserGd-545
 - China CommPgRef-397, MessageGd-548,
 - PICG-743, ProgGd-755, UserGd-548

Class A compliance statement *(continued)*

- European Union CommPgRef-394,
CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-545,
MessageGd-549, PICG-740, PICG-744,
ProgGd-752, ProgGd-756, UserGd-545,
UserGd-549
- FCC (USA) CommPgRef-394, MessageGd-545,
PICG-740, ProgGd-752, UserGd-545
- Germany CommPgRef-395, MessageGd-546,
PICG-741, ProgGd-753, UserGd-546
- Industry Canada CommPgRef-394,
MessageGd-545, PICG-740, ProgGd-752,
UserGd-545
- Japan CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-549,
PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-549
- Russia CommPgRef-396, MessageGd-548,
PICG-742, ProgGd-754, UserGd-548
- Taiwan CommPgRef-397, MessageGd-548,
PICG-743, ProgGd-755, UserGd-548
- class and parameters
 - Java 2 ProgGd-265
- Class FlexosException constructors ProgGd-478
- Class FlexosException methods ProgGd-478
- Class InvalidParameterException constructor
ProgGd-479
- Class JavalnocationResult ProgGd-546
- Class POSPlatform ProgGd-539
- classes in package com.ibm.OS4690.jiop ProgGd-593
- classes in package com.ibm.OS4690.jiop.util
ProgGd-650
- Classic Mode to Enhanced Mode store remote
conversion PICG-738
- Classic to Enhanced Conversion Utilities PICG-735
- classpath setup, terminal ProgGd-263
- CLEAR key use in Input Sequence Table ProgGd-67
- clearing
 - 2x20 displays ProgGd-40
 - shopper display ProgGd-45
 - video display ProgGd-50
- clearing message display UserGd-119
- close file or pipe ProgGd-351
- close file stream (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-495
- close keyed file ProgGd-343
- close link or session CommPgRef-271
- close output pipe (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-500
- close output stream (POSPipeOutputStream)
ProgGd-500
- close series used with HCP
 - SDLC protocol
 - close series CommPgRef-287
- CLOSE statement CommPgRef-215
- close, partial ProgGd-343, ProgGd-351
- closing
 - application files using TCLOSE ProgGd-167
 - SNA sessions and links CommPgRef-211
- closing ADXSERVE using ADXSERCL ProgGd-321
- closing LU 0 sessions and subarea links
CommPgRef-211
- CLS (clear screen) command UserGd-178
- COBOL interfaces ProgGd-334

COBOL language

- close session CommPgRef-271
- CPI communications file requester example program
CommPgRef-386
- CPI communications file server example program
CommPgRef-389
- designing applications CommPgRef-269
- examples CommPgRef-384
- header file definitions for transaction programs
example CommPgRef-384
- obtain status from link or session CommPgRef-273
- open communications link CommPgRef-269
- open session CommPgRef-270
- programming considerations for CPI communications,
LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
- programming considerations for CPI
Communications, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-226
- read data from link or session CommPgRef-271
- requests to the driver CommPgRef-276
- write data to link or session CommPgRef-272
- COBOL/2 ProgGd-334
- COBOL/2, ProgGd-334
- code page
 - country-specific UserGd-527
- CODE section ProgGd-210
- code size, when exceeds available memory
ProgGd-278
- CODESHARED option ProgGd-213
- coding tips for writing non-4680 BASIC programs
CommPgRef-269, ProgGd-333
- coin dispenser driver
 - accessing ProgGd-63
 - characteristics of ProgGd-62
 - dispensing coins ProgGd-63
 - example of code for ProgGd-63
 - programming tips for ProgGd-62
- collecting problem analysis data UserGd-100
- collecting system information MessageGd-361
- colors PICG-368
- com.ibm.OS4690.jiop ProgGd-592, ProgGd-593
- com.ibm.OS4690.jiop.util ProgGd-592, ProgGd-650
- combined keyboard/display UserGd-117
- combined keyboard/display
 - worksheet PICG-318
 - worksheet description PICG-35
- combining controller roles UserGd-449
- command
 - ADXSDLE UserGd-163
- COMMAND command UserGd-179
- command file for RCP CommPgRef-132
- command file, example of ProgGd-240
- command for streaming tape drive
 - example of adjust tape tension CommPgRef-159
 - example of adjust tape tension command
CommPgRef-158
 - example of backup command CommPgRef-156,
CommPgRef-160
 - example of erase command CommPgRef-158,
CommPgRef-162
 - example of format CommPgRef-162

- command for streaming tape drive *(continued)*
 - example of list command CommPgRef-157, CommPgRef-161
 - example of restore command CommPgRef-157, CommPgRef-161
- command formats for ADXCSW0L ProgGd-228
- command line activity, logging UserGd-134
- command line logging UserGd-31
- Command Line Logging and the XE Editor UserGd-289
- command mode
 - exiting UserGd-133
 - selecting UserGd-133
 - using UserGd-91
 - using distributed file utility UserGd-469
 - working in UserGd-133
- command mode file
 - special logical names for CommPgRef-118
- command mode help level MessageGd-420
- command options, LINK86 ProgGd-209
- command sequence PICG-515
- command stacking
 - example of ProgGd-58
 - restrictions using ProgGd-58
 - using ProgGd-57
- command tail PICG-368, UserGd-514
- command to load all terminals CommPgRef-162
- command-line files for LIB86 ProgGd-202
- command-line options ProgGd-201
- commands
 - activate audible alarm for LAN system CommPgRef-151
 - activate audible alarm for LAN system, examples CommPgRef-152
 - activate audible alarm for non-LAN system CommPgRef-152
 - activate audible alarm for non-LAN system, examples CommPgRef-153
 - ADCS START USER PROGRAM for starting RCP CommPgRef-172
 - ADD KEYED RECORDS (HCP) CommPgRef-99
 - adjust tape tension (streaming tape drive utility) CommPgRef-158
 - ADXCSU1L UserGd-531
 - ADXFMS3Z UserGd-533
 - ADXFMS6Z UserGd-535
 - ADXNSDKL UserGd-261
 - ADXNSC0L UserGd-536
 - ADXSDEL UserGd-163
 - AJ ProgGd-224
 - apply software maintenance CommPgRef-154
 - AQ ProgGd-224
 - ASSIGN UserGd-165
 - audible alarm CommPgRef-151
 - BACKUP UserGd-167
 - backup (streaming tape drive utility) CommPgRef-156
 - batch UserGd-157, UserGd-170, UserGd-250
 - BIND request for starting RCP CommPgRef-172
 - CHDIR UserGd-171
 - CHKDSK UserGd-173
 - CJ ProgGd-224

- commands *(continued)*
 - CLS UserGd-178
 - COMMAND UserGd-179
 - COMP UserGd-181
 - configuration activation for RCP CommPgRef-149
 - configuration data formatter for RCP CommPgRef-149
 - COPY UserGd-184
 - CQ ProgGd-225
 - CREATE FILE (HCP) CommPgRef-100
 - deactivate audible alarm CommPgRef-154
 - DEFINE UserGd-190
 - DELETE CommPgRef-93
 - DELETE KEYED RECORDS (HCP) CommPgRef-102
 - DIR UserGd-193
 - DISKCOMP UserGd-198
 - DISKCOPY UserGd-200
 - DSX commands used with RCMS CommPgRef-90
 - DUMP FILE (HCP) CommPgRef-102
 - dump formatter CommPgRef-138
 - dump formatter, remote (RCP) CommPgRef-138
 - DVRLOAD UserGd-537
 - DVRUNIT UserGd-539
 - DVRUNLK UserGd-540
 - ECHO UserGd-203
 - ELSE UserGd-205
 - entering several UserGd-136
 - erase CommPgRef-161
 - ERASE UserGd-206
 - erase (streaming tape drive utility) CommPgRef-158
 - ethernet trace CommPgRef-142
 - EXIT UserGd-208
 - external UserGd-153
 - FCOPY UserGd-209
 - file compression/decompression, RCP CommPgRef-165
 - file management command for trace for RCP CommPgRef-144, CommPgRef-145
 - file management for system log for RCP CommPgRef-147
 - FIND UserGd-210
 - FOR UserGd-213
 - FORMAT UserGd-214
 - format (optical backup utility) CommPgRef-162
 - format performance data CommPgRef-139
 - FSET UserGd-218
 - GOTO UserGd-221
 - HCP CommPgRef-99
 - HCP EXTENDED DUMP CommPgRef-105
 - HQ ProgGd-224
 - IF UserGd-223
 - INFORM OPERATOR CommPgRef-94
 - INITIATE FUNCTION CommPgRef-93
 - INITIATE FUNCTION (asynchronous) CommPgRef-93
 - INITIATE FUNCTION (synchronous) CommPgRef-93
 - INITIATE FUNCTION for starting RCP CommPgRef-172
 - internal UserGd-153
 - LAN commands UserGd-156

commands *(continued)*

- list CommPgRef-161
- LIST UserGd-226
- list (streaming tape drive utility) CommPgRef-157
- list file format for file compression/decompression, RCP CommPgRef-167
- load all terminals CommPgRef-162
- LOAD FILE (HCP) CommPgRef-106
- LQ ProgGd-224
- MKDIR UserGd-227
- MORE UserGd-229
- optical drive utility CommPgRef-159
- ORDER UserGd-231
- PATH UserGd-232
- PAUSE UserGd-234
- PJ ProgGd-223
- PRINT UserGd-235
- processing multiples for RCP CommPgRef-177
- PROMPT UserGd-237
- PURGE FILE (HCP) CommPgRef-107
- QUERY CommPgRef-94, UserGd-239
- RCMS CommPgRef-90
- re-IPL command for RCP CommPgRef-136
- READ KEYED RECORD (HCP) CommPgRef-107
- REM UserGd-240
- Remote Change Management Server
CommPgRef-90
- Remote Command Processor CommPgRef-136
- remote STC CommPgRef-137
- RENAME UserGd-241
- REPLACE KEYED RECORD (HCP)
CommPgRef-108
- report audible alarm status CommPgRef-154
- report module level for RCP CommPgRef-150
- RESTORE UserGd-243
- restore (optical backup utility) CommPgRef-160
- restore (streaming tape drive utility)
CommPgRef-157
- RETRIEVE CommPgRef-91
- RMDIR UserGd-247
- run remote STC in one terminal, remote (RCP)
CommPgRef-137
- SECURITY UserGd-248
- SEND for existing file CommPgRef-90
- SEND for new file CommPgRef-90
- SHIFT UserGd-249
- SORT UserGd-251
- start performance for RCP CommPgRef-138
- start trace for RCP: all traces CommPgRef-141
- start trace for RCP: device channel
CommPgRef-141
- start trace for RCP: loop, hard disk drive, host line
CommPgRef-140
- START USER PROGRAM (SUP) CommPgRef-211
- start/stop trace for RCP CommPgRef-138
- STATUS (HCP) CommPgRef-108
- stop performance command for RCP
CommPgRef-143
- stop trace for RCP CommPgRef-143
- streaming tape drive utility CommPgRef-156
- SYS UserGd-541

commands *(continued)*

- system UserGd-147
- system log formatter for RCP CommPgRef-146
- system log formatter for RCP, example
CommPgRef-148
- TJ ProgGd-223
- TQ ProgGd-225
- trace for RCP CommPgRef-138
- trace formatter for RCP CommPgRef-144
- TREE UserGd-255
- TYPE UserGd-257
- types of UserGd-153
- using on LAN UserGd-153
- VER UserGd-259
- VERIFY UserGd-260
- VOL UserGd-261
- commands on the supplementals UserGd-528
- commands, print spooler
 - AJ ProgGd-224
 - AQ ProgGd-224
 - CJ ProgGd-224, ProgGd-225
 - HJ ProgGd-224
 - HQ ProgGd-224
 - LJ ProgGd-224
 - PJ ProgGd-223
 - RJ ProgGd-225
 - TJ ProgGd-223, ProgGd-225
- commands, special, processing ProgGd-670
- Commit ProgGd-711
- common information for input sequence table
ProgGd-66
- communicating between applications
 - in store controller applications ProgGd-286
- communication adapter, multiprotocol PICG-511
- communication and system management (C & SM)
PICG-513
- communication configuration
 - active Ethernet link PICG-511
 - adapter PICG-511
 - Answer Timeout PICG-512
 - ASYNC driver resident PICG-513
 - call type PICG-541
 - call user data (SNA) PICG-513
 - call user data (X.25 API) PICG-513
 - called DTE address PICG-514
 - calling DTE address PICG-514
 - channel number PICG-515
 - character code PICG-515
 - command sequence PICG-515
 - communication and system management (C & SM)
PICG-513
 - communications drivers resident PICG-516
 - connection type PICG-516
 - controller node identifier PICG-517
 - conversation type PICG-517
 - CRC character PICG-517
 - data rate PICG-518
 - dial timeout PICG-518
 - DSR retry PICG-518
 - end of record PICG-519
 - exchange ID PICG-519

communication configuration (*continued*)

- flow control PICG-519
- fully qualified local LU name PICG-520
- fully qualified partner LU name PICG-520
- highest channel number PICG-520
- host application name PICG-521
- host drivers resident PICG-521
- in window size PICG-522
- inactivity retries PICG-522
- inactivity timeout PICG-522
- initial contact retry limit PICG-522
- K value PICG-523
- level 2 initialization mode PICG-523
- level 3 restart PICG-523
- level 3 window size PICG-523
- line PICG-524
- line name PICG-524
- line rate PICG-525
- link name PICG-525
- local application name PICG-526
- local LU record name PICG-526
- local node address PICG-527
- local TP executable file name PICG-527
- logical console name PICG-528
- logical printer name PICG-528
- lowest channel number PICG-528
- LU 0 session group name PICG-529
- LU address PICG-529
- maximum auto-activated sessions PICG-529
- maximum incoming request unit size PICG-529
- maximum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- minimum contention losers PICG-530
- minimum contention winners PICG-530
- minimum incoming request unit size PICG-530
- minimum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- mode record name PICG-531
- model name PICG-531
- Model Name PICG-531
- N2 value PICG-532
- NRZI mode PICG-533
- out window size PICG-533
- parity PICG-533
- partner LU record name PICG-533
- partner node type PICG-534
- partner TP name PICG-534
- planning for PICG-122
- poll address PICG-534
- port PICG-535
- primary store loop control mode PICG-454
- read timeout PICG-535
- receive buffers PICG-535
- receive pacing value PICG-535
- record I/O PICG-535
- remote node address PICG-536
- remotely attachable local TP name PICG-536
- remotely attachable local TP record name PICG-536
- requirements for PICG-123
- requirements for host processor PICG-122
- response to a DISC PICG-536
- samples PICG-569
- screen type PICG-537

communication configuration (*continued*)

- send buffers PICG-537
- send pacing value PICG-537
- session address PICG-537
- session group PICG-538
- session limit PICG-538
- session name PICG-538
- session type PICG-539
- SSCP ID PICG-539
- station address PICG-539
- stop bits PICG-540
- store controller to host processor PICG-122
- store controller to in-store processor PICG-123
- symbolic destination name PICG-540
- sync level PICG-540
- T1 value PICG-541
- telephone number PICG-540
- terminal number PICG-541
- unnumbered acknowledgment response PICG-541
- V.32 adapter PICG-521
- XON/XOFF PICG-542
- communication link, starting a SNA PICG-123
- communication protocols PICG-123
- communication return codes MessageGd-301
- communication sense code MessageGd-355
- communications
 - CPI calls for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-217
 - host communications using SDLC/SNA
 - communications protocols CommPgRef-287
 - introduction to CommPgRef-3
 - link and session considerations CommPgRef-5
 - LU 0 CommPgRef-209
 - LU 6.2 CommPgRef-217
 - management CommPgRef-181
- Communications and Systems Management
 - alert numbers for master controller event numbers
 - CommPgRef-181
 - alert numbers for subordinate controller event numbers
 - CommPgRef-182
 - alert numbers for terminal event numbers
 - CommPgRef-182
 - MAC address data file CommPgRef-184
 - system alerts CommPgRef-181
 - user application alerts CommPgRef-181
 - vital product data file CommPgRef-183
- communications drivers resident PICG-516
- communications dump PICG-446
- communications feature, enabling PICG-172
- communications functions UserGd-105
- communications line trace report (SDLC)
 - MessageGd-400
- communications line trace report (X.25)
 - MessageGd-402
- communications message
 - W800 MessageGd-141
 - W801 MessageGd-142
 - W802 MessageGd-142
 - W803 MessageGd-142
 - W804 MessageGd-142
 - W806 MessageGd-143
 - W812 MessageGd-144

communications message *(continued)*

- W813 MessageGd-145
- W852 MessageGd-154
- W855 MessageGd-155
- W856 MessageGd-156
- W857 MessageGd-156
- W858 MessageGd-157
- W859 MessageGd-157
- W860 MessageGd-157
- W861 MessageGd-157
- W862 MessageGd-158
- W885 MessageGd-161

communications, system ProgGd-7

COMP command UserGd-181

compatibility, printer ProgGd-106, ProgGd-121

compiling and linking in 3270 emulation

- CommPgRef-202

compound file

- creating ProgGd-341
- example of UserGd-447
- from host processor UserGd-406
- from panels UserGd-405
- parameters ProgGd-348, ProgGd-357
- where file resides UserGd-447
- with diskettes UserGd-406

compressing files

- file compression/decompression, RCP
CommPgRef-165
- list file format for file compression/decompression,
RCP CommPgRef-167
- on diskette, RCP CommPgRef-167
- on hard disk drive, RCP CommPgRef-167
- remotely, RCP CommPgRef-165

compressing files using the utility UserGd-405

compression, file UserGd-83

concurrent conversations CommPgRef-226

concurrent operations on the system ProgGd-4

conditional disable link routine for LU 6.2

- CommPgRef-219

conditional write to PRS pipe ProgGd-363

configuration

- 3270 emulation PICG-107
- 4693 ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-40
 - mandatory keys PICG-40
 - worksheet description PICG-39
- 4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-41
 - mandatory keys PICG-41
 - worksheet description PICG-40
- 4693 POS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 - mandatory keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 - worksheet description PICG-39, PICG-41,
PICG-42
- 50-key modifiable keyboard
 - department keys PICG-36
 - disabling keys PICG-36
 - double 00 keys PICG-36
 - tender keys PICG-36
 - triple 000 keys PICG-36

configuration *(continued)*

- 50-key modifiable keyboard *(continued)*

- worksheet description PICG-35

- activate at master PICG-183, PICG-188

- activating UserGd-75

- active Ethernet link PICG-511

- adapter PICG-511

- address method PICG-359

- alphanumeric display character set PICG-44,
PICG-353

- alphanumeric keyboard

- department keys PICG-37

- disabling keys PICG-37

- double 00 keys PICG-37

- mandatory keys PICG-37

- tender keys PICG-37

- triple 000 keys PICG-37

- worksheet description PICG-36

- alternate file server PICG-444

- alternate master store controller PICG-444

- ANPOS keyboard

- disabling keys PICG-39

- mandatory keys PICG-38

- worksheet description PICG-38

- Answer Timeout PICG-512

- application dump PICG-359, PICG-444

- application logical file names PICG-113, PICG-436

- application name PICG-360, PICG-445

- assigning IDs PICG-170

- associated printer PICG-446

- ASYNCR driver resident PICG-513

- auxiliary consoles PICG-116, PICG-119, PICG-120,
PICG-441

- bar code expansion (4696, 4697, 4698 scanners)
PICG-360

- bar code reader model PICG-360

- beep duration PICG-361

- beeper PICG-361

- beeper frequency PICG-361

- beeper tone PICG-362

- beeper volume PICG-361

- bitmap file PICG-362

- call type PICG-541

- call user data (SNA) PICG-513

- call user data (X.25 API) PICG-513

- called DTE address PICG-514

- calling DTE address PICG-514

- cash drawer type PICG-362, PICG-373

- changing Mod1 (or A01) UserGd-129

- changing Mod2 UserGd-129

- changing terminal UserGd-128

- channel number PICG-515

- character code PICG-363, PICG-364, PICG-366,
PICG-515

- character size PICG-446

- checkout scanner type PICG-367

- colors PICG-368

- combined keyboard/display PICG-35

- command sequence PICG-515

- command tail PICG-368

configuration *(continued)*

- communication and system management (C & SM) PICG-513
- communication dump PICG-446
- communications drivers resident PICG-516
- connection type PICG-516
- console number being processed PICG-447
- controller UserGd-71
- controller NFS description PICG-447
- controller node identifier PICG-517
- conversation type PICG-517
- coprocessor adapters PICG-113
- CRC character PICG-517
- data rate PICG-518
- default PICG-191
- defining PICG-6
- description UserGd-8
- device characteristics name PICG-369
- device group name PICG-369
- device identification number PICG-370
- device name PICG-371
- device name video port PICG-372
- device sockets PICG-34
- device type
 - for downloading font file PICG-372
 - for Feature Expansions B, C, and D PICG-372
 - for terminal socket 3B PICG-373
 - for terminal socket 4 PICG-374
 - for terminal socket 4, 4A, 4B, 9C, or 9/E PICG-374
 - for terminal socket 4A PICG-375
 - for terminal socket 5 PICG-374, PICG-376
 - for terminal socket 5B PICG-375
 - for terminal socket 9/E PICG-374
- device type (for 468x terminal socket 9B) PICG-376
- device type (for 4693 terminal socket 9B) PICG-376
- device type (for 4694 terminal socket 9/E) PICG-377
- device type (for 4694-245 terminal socket 9B) PICG-376
- device type (for terminal socket 9A) PICG-376
- device type (for terminal socket 9C, 9C/E, 9E) PICG-377
- dial timeout PICG-518
- disabling terminal screen saver PICG-414
- disk ID PICG-377
- disk size (number of 32 KB disk blocks) PICG-378
- domain name PICG-378
- double keys PICG-36
- double read timeout PICG-378
- drive PICG-447
- drive letter PICG-447
- DSR retry PICG-518
- EDGE DECODE PICG-379
- edit checking PICG-379
- enable EAN/JAN two-label decoding PICG-379
- enable scanner PICG-380
- enable screen saver PICG-380
- enable tone PICG-380
- enable volume switch (4696, 4697, and 4698 scanners) PICG-380
- end of record PICG-519

configuration *(continued)*

- exchange ID PICG-519
- expanded name PICG-448
- Feature Expansion positions PICG-381
- feature support, Java PICG-381
- feature support, TCP/IP PICG-381
- file name PICG-448
- file server PICG-449
- file size PICG-449
- files (number of directory sectors) PICG-381
- flow control PICG-519
- font /logo utility PICG-47
- font file name PICG-382
- font/logo utility PICG-358
- fully qualified local LU name PICG-520
- fully qualified partner LU name PICG-520
- general information UserGd-47
- HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- highest channel number PICG-520
- host application name PICG-521
- host drivers resident PICG-521
- host name PICG-383
- in window size PICG-522
- inactivity retries PICG-522
- inactivity timeout PICG-522
- initial contact retry limit PICG-522
- initial message PICG-449
- integrated MSR/integrated keypad PICG-385
- IPL start PICG-450
- ITF label PICG-385, PICG-386
- Java PICG-386
- Java application PICG-386
- Java class and parameters PICG-387
- Java code level PICG-387
- Java graphics PICG-422
- Java redirection PICG-387
- Java virtual machine PICG-388
- K value PICG-523
- key click PICG-388
- keyboard PICG-389
- keyboard layout PICG-389, PICG-390
- keyboard layout being processed PICG-401
- keyboard layout record name PICG-390
- keyboard layouts
 - 4693 ANPOS keyboard PICG-335
 - 4693 modifiable layout keyboard PICG-342
 - 4693 POS keyboard PICG-333
 - 50-key keyboard PICG-318
 - 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-333
 - alphanumeric keyboard PICG-319
 - alphanumeric point-of-sale keyboard PICG-326
 - keyboard PLU POS PICG-350
 - Keyboard POS with JUCC MSR PICG-347, PICG-349
 - matrix keyboard PICG-323
 - SurePoint Solution (LCD/Video keypad) PICG-345
 - USB 133-Key keyboard PICG-342
 - USB 50-key PICG-333
 - USB ANPOS keyboard PICG-335
- keyboard type PICG-390, PICG-391

configuration *(continued)*

- keyboards PICG-388
- keystroke interval timeout PICG-392
- label types supported PICG-392
- laser switch PICG-394
- laser timeout PICG-394
- LED blink rate PICG-394
- length of time before terminal screen saver engages PICG-395
- level 2 initialization mode PICG-523
- level 3 restart PICG-523
- level 3 window size PICG-523
- line PICG-524
- line name PICG-524
- line rate PICG-450, PICG-525
- link name PICG-525
- local application name PICG-526
- local LU record name PICG-526
- local node address PICG-527
- local TP executable file name PICG-527
- logical console name PICG-528
- logical name PICG-450
- logical printer name PICG-528
- logo file already exists PICG-384
- logo file name PICG-395
- lowest channel number PICG-528
- LU 0 session group name PICG-529
- LU address PICG-529
- mandatory keys PICG-36
- master PICG-183, PICG-188
- master store controller PICG-450
- matrix keyboard
 - department keys PICG-38
 - disabling keys PICG-38
 - double 00 keys PICG-38
 - mandatory keys PICG-38
 - tender keys PICG-38
 - triple 000 keys PICG-38
 - worksheet description PICG-37
- maximum auto-activated sessions PICG-529
- maximum characters PICG-396
- maximum incoming request unit size PICG-529
- maximum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- message to be presented to screen while screen saver active PICG-396
- minimum contention losers PICG-530
- minimum contention winners PICG-530
- minimum incoming request unit size PICG-530
- minimum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- mode of operation PICG-451
- mode record name PICG-531
- model (three-track MSR) PICG-396
- model name PICG-531
- Model Name PICG-531
- model terminal device group PICG-400
- monochrome display PICG-396
- motor/laser timeout PICG-397
- mount point group ID PICG-397, PICG-451
- mount point user ID PICG-397, PICG-451
- MSR PICG-395
- MSR tracks PICG-398

configuration *(continued)*

- multiple printers PICG-116, PICG-440
- multiple store controller
 - configuration support PICG-100
 - controller configuration PICG-111
- N2 value PICG-532
- name of model keyboard layout PICG-398
- network file system PICG-357
- network file system data PICG-46, PICG-122
- network printer PICG-452
- NFS mount group PICG-402
- NFS mount group description PICG-402
- NFS server IP address PICG-403
- NFS servers IP address PICG-452
- NFS terminal range PICG-403
- non-Toshiba pulse duration PICG-403
- NRZI mode PICG-533
- Num Lock key PICG-37
- number of 32-Kb disk blocks PICG-453
- number of directory sectors PICG-403, PICG-452
- number of load definition model PICG-404
- number of multiport serial adapters PICG-452
- number of terminal RAM disks supported PICG-405
- number of tracks to read PICG-405
- operating system PICG-22
- other labels PICG-406
- out window size PICG-533
- palette, Java graphics PICG-406
- parallel adapter PICG-453
- parameter list PICG-453
- parity PICG-454, PICG-533
- partner LU record name PICG-533
- partner node type PICG-534
- partner terminal PICG-407
- partner TP name PICG-534
- planning for PICG-29, PICG-122
- planning for communication PICG-122
- poll address PICG-534
- port PICG-454, PICG-535
- port number PICG-407
- port type PICG-408
- preparing worksheets PICG-9
- price check verification (4696, 4697, and 4698 scanners) PICG-408
- primary application PICG-409
- primary application name PICG-112, PICG-431
- primary store loop control mode PICG-454
- printer character set for Model 3 PICG-355
- printer character set for Model 3 and 4 PICG-46
- printer character set for Models 1 and 2 PICG-45, PICG-354
- printer lines PICG-455
- printer number being processed PICG-455
- printer type PICG-407
- printer type being processed PICG-455
- priority PICG-456
- program name PICG-456
- PS/2 port Java keyboard PICG-409
- pulse duration PICG-410
- RAM disk (disk usage) PICG-113
- RAM disk (use as virtual file) PICG-438

configuration (*continued*)

- read timeout PICG-535
- receive buffers PICG-535
- receive pacing value PICG-535
- record I/O PICG-535
- regulatory conformance (4696 and 4698 scanners) PICG-411
- remote node address PICG-536
- remote resource name PICG-411
- remote scale display PICG-411
- remotely attachable local TP name PICG-536
- remotely attachable local TP record name PICG-536
- requirements for PICG-123
- requirements for host processor PICG-122
- resolution PICG-411
- response to a DISC PICG-536
- samples PICG-569
- scale type PICG-412
- scans per read (4696, 4697, 4698) PICG-412
- scans per read (4696) PICG-412
- screen type PICG-537
- secondary application name PICG-112, PICG-432
- security/integrity level PICG-413
- select a drive letter PICG-413
- selection text PICG-458
- send buffers PICG-537
- send pacing value PICG-537
- serial adapter PICG-458
- serial adapters PICG-439
- session address PICG-537
- session group PICG-538
- session limit PICG-538
- session name PICG-538
- session type PICG-539
- set date and time CommPgRef-164
- set terminal characteristics CommPgRef-163
- shared keyboard controller/terminal PICG-413
- shared keyboard have MSR attached PICG-413
- shared video and keyboard PICG-423
- single store controller PICG-100
- size (number of 32 KB disk blocks) PICG-414
- SSCP ID PICG-539
- start when file server PICG-458
- start when master PICG-458
- start when not file server PICG-459
- start when not master PICG-459
- station address PICG-539
- stop bits PICG-459, PICG-540
- stop when file server PICG-459
- stop when master PICG-460
- stop when not file server PICG-460
- stop when not master PICG-460
- store controller characteristics PICG-111
- store controller to host processor PICG-122
- store controller to in-store processor PICG-123
- subordinate store controller PICG-461
- supplying your own files PICG-191
- symbolic destination name PICG-540
- sync level PICG-540
- system display PICG-414, PICG-415
- system file sizes PICG-111, PICG-430

configuration (*continued*)

- system logical file names PICG-111, PICG-428
- system printer PICG-461
- T1 value PICG-541
- TCC method PICG-416
- TCP/IP PICG-416
- TCP/IP address definition PICG-384
- telephone number PICG-540
- terminal PICG-31, PICG-417
- terminal applications PICG-417
- terminal device characteristics PICG-34, PICG-401
- terminal device group PICG-401
- terminal device group defaults PICG-29
- terminal load UserGd-52
- terminal load definition PICG-42
- terminal number PICG-541
- terminal number or range PICG-417
- terminal screen saver PICG-356
- terminal screen saver data PICG-46
- terminal type PICG-418
- terminal, non-USB UserGd-52
- terminals, SurePOS 4694 700 and TCxWave 6140 Series
 - TCxWave 6140 Series UserGd-58, UserGd-59
- title PICG-461
- track identification, 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, three-track MSR PICG-383
- tracks PICG-418
- typematic keys PICG-419
- unit of measure (scanner with integrated scale) PICG-419
- unnumbered acknowledgment response PICG-541
- UPC check digit verification PICG-419
- UPS device manufacturer PICG-419
- UPS port number PICG-420
- user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437
- using worksheets for UserGd-47
- V.32 adapter PICG-521
- video attribute for message PICG-420
- video attribute supports background intensify option PICG-421
- video attributes PICG-122
- video display format PICG-421
- video display size PICG-422
- XON/XOFF PICG-542

configuration activation command, RCP CommPgRef-149

configuration considerations, RAM disks ProgGd-314

configuration data

- changing UserGd-84
- reporting generic UserGd-84
- reporting legacy UserGd-84

configuration data formatter command, RCP CommPgRef-149

configuration data, loading into terminal UserGd-98

configuration files, user-supplied PICG-171

- configuration utility
 - special characters and XML strings PICG-609
- Configuration Utility PICG-605
- configuration, PXE CommPgRef-23
- configure redirected devices to Java ProgGd-540
- configured controllers, getting ProgGd-370
- configuring
 - a link for 3270 PICG-104
 - a session group for 3270 PICG-105
 - SNA memory allocation, examples PICG-560
- configuring DHCP server CommPgRef-26
- configuring TCP/IP for 4690 OS controllers
 - CommPgRef-10
- configuring wireless terminals for PXE CommPgRef-26
- configuring, DHCP server CommPgRef-23
- connect, API verb CommPgRef-190
- connecting
 - DOS to the 4690 MCF UserGd-478
 - OS/2 PC to LAN UserGd-473
- connection type PICG-516
- considerations, ARTIC asynchronous PICG-104
- console
 - auxiliary UserGd-15
 - main UserGd-15
- console ID security PICG-147, UserGd-19
- console number being processed PICG-447
- console session through API UserGd-503
- console system error code MessageGd-350
- console, auxiliary
 - See auxiliary console
- consoles (auxiliary) PICG-116, PICG-119, PICG-120, PICG-441
- controller
 - dump switch MessageGd-365
 - event MessageGd-212
 - hardware error MessageGd-202
 - message description MessageGd-419
 - reference information MessageGd-419
 - status MessageGd-386
 - storage dump MessageGd-365
 - storage dump with ASCII/HEX formatting
 - MessageGd-413
- controller and auxiliary console support
 - CommPgRef-205
- controller application status information ProgGd-504
- controller applications
 - accessing RAM disk files from ProgGd-315, ProgGd-324
 - copying RAM disk files from ProgGd-315
 - listing directories RAM disk file from ProgGd-315
- controller functions menu UserGd-99
- controller ID
 - node ID UserGd-450
- controller NFS configuration UserGd-74
- controller NFS description PICG-447
- controller node identifier PICG-517
- controller processor performance MessageGd-411
- Controller Role Change Utility PICG-736
- Controller-to-Controller Communications over Internet Protocol
 - configuring PICG-215

- Controller-to-Controller Communications over Internet Protocol (*continued*)
 - description PICG-215
 - selecting PICG-140
 - use of additional sockets PICG-215
- controller, store
 - store controller backup UserGd-493
- controller, store configured on network ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503
- ControllerApplicationServices class, Java ProgGd-502
- ControllerApplicationServices class, Java
 - methods ProgGd-503
 - methods
 - disableControllerProgrammablePower() ProgGd-503
 - disableStorageRetention() ProgGd-503
 - disconnectActiveUser() ProgGd-511
 - dumpSystemStorage() ProgGd-503
 - getAllActiveNetworkControllers() ProgGd-503
 - getConfiguredNetworkControllers() ProgGd-503
 - getControllerId(short) ProgGd-503
 - getControllerModelAndType() ProgGd-504
 - getControllerStatus() ProgGd-504
 - getLoopIDForTerminal(short) ProgGd-504
 - getLoopMessage(String, byte) ProgGd-504
 - getLoopStatus() ProgGd-505
 - getStoreControllerIDForTerminal(short) ProgGd-505
 - isController() ProgGd-505
 - isDumpFlatOn() ProgGd-505
 - isEntriesInFileServerExceptionLog() ProgGd-505
 - isEntriesInMasterExceptionLog() ProgGd-505
 - logError(char, int, int, int, byte[]) ProgGd-506
 - powerOffLocalMachine(String) ProgGd-506
 - powerOffRemoteController(String) ProgGd-506
 - powerOffRemoteTerminal(String) ProgGd-507
 - resetDumpFlag() ProgGd-508
 - runRSTConAllTerm() ProgGd-510
 - runRSTConTerm(int) ProgGd-510
 - setDumpFlag() ProgGd-508
 - setLocalControllerProgrammablePower() ProgGd-508
 - setStorageRetention() ProgGd-508
 - setTerminalSleepModeTimer(short) ProgGd-508
 - signoffActiveUser() ProgGd-510
 - startBackgroundApplication(String, byte[], String, short) ProgGd-508
 - waitForKeyboardMouseActivity() ProgGd-510
 - waitForKeyboardMouseInactivity (short waitTime) ProgGd-510
- controllers, get all active on network ProgGd-305, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-503
- ControllerStatusData class, Java
 - fields ProgGd-514
 - fields
 - ALT_MASTER_ALT_FILESERVER ProgGd-514
 - ALTERNATE_FILE_SERVER ProgGd-514
 - ALTERNATE_MASTER ProgGd-514
 - COLOR_DISPLAY ProgGd-514
 - COMMA_CONVENTION ProgGd-514
 - CONSOLE_0 ProgGd-514

ControllerStatusData class, Java *(continued)*

fields *(continued)*

- CONSOLE_1 ProgGd-514
- CONSOLE_2 ProgGd-514
- CONSOLE_3 ProgGd-514
- CONSOLE_4 ProgGd-515
- CONSOLE_5 ProgGd-515
- CONSOLE_6 ProgGd-515
- CONSOLE_7 ProgGd-515
- CONSOLE_8 ProgGd-515
- CONTROLLER_NOT_ON_LAN ProgGd-515
- CONTROLLER_ON_LAN ProgGd-515
- D_M_Y_FORMAT ProgGd-515
- DAY_MONTH_YEAR_FORMAT ProgGd-515
- ETHERNET ProgGd-515
- FILE_SERVER ProgGd-516
- HMS_TIME_FORMAT ProgGd-516
- HOURL_MINUTE_SECOND_FORMAT ProgGd-516
- LAN_NOT_INSTALLED ProgGd-516
- M_D_Y_FORMAT ProgGd-516
- MASTER ProgGd-516
- MASTER_AND_FILE_SERVER ProgGd-516
- MONOCHROME_DISPLAY ProgGd-516
- MONTH_DAY_YEAR_FORMAT ProgGd-516
- PERIOD_CONVENTION ProgGd-516
- TOKENRING ProgGd-516
- TWO_SIGNIFICANT_DIGITS ProgGd-517
- UNKNOWN_DISPLAY ProgGd-517
- ZERO_SIGNIFICANT_DIGITS ProgGd-517

methods ProgGd-517

methods

- getActingControllerType() ProgGd-517
- getAssignedConsole() ProgGd-517
- getControllerId() ProgGd-518
- getDateFormat() ProgGd-518
- getDisplayType() ProgGd-518
- getLanConnectionType() ProgGd-519
- getMasterControllerId() ProgGd-519
- getMonetaryFormat() ProgGd-519
- getNumberOfDigitsAfterDecimal() ProgGd-519
- getNumberPrinterLinesPerPage() ProgGd-519
- getNumberTerminalsConfigured() ProgGd-519
- getPrinterAssociatedWithConsole() ProgGd-520
- getStoreNumber() ProgGd-519
- getTimeFormat() ProgGd-520
- isControllerOnActiveLan() ProgGd-517

conversation type PICG-517

conversations, concurrent CommPgRef-226

Conversion Utilities, Classic to Enhanced PICG-735

converting

- ASCII to EBCDIC ProgGd-303, ProgGd-370
- EBCDIC to ASCII ProgGd-303, ProgGd-370
- HEX to ASCII ProgGd-388

copies

- backup PICG-192
- copies PICG-192

Copy ProgGd-693

COPY command

- format UserGd-184
- LAN format UserGd-187

copy-field, API verb CommPgRef-200

copy-string, API verb CommPgRef-200

copying

- files ProgGd-33
- files using ADXCOPYF ProgGd-315, ProgGd-332
- RAM disk files from controller applications ProgGd-315
- table, input sequence table utility ProgGd-198

copying disk files ProgGd-444

copying diskettes UserGd-148, UserGd-149

country-specific code page UserGd-527

CPI communications calls for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-217

CPI extended memory management (469x POS terminal) ProgGd-445

CPI-communications

- 4690 extensions CommPgRef-218
- description of calls for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-217
- example of file requester program CommPgRef-361
- example of file server program CommPgRef-366
- programming considerations for BASIC, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
- programming considerations for C language, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
- programming considerations for COBOL, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-227
- programming considerations for languages CommPgRef-226
- pseudonyms for calls CommPgRef-217
- subroutine definitions for 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-372

CPREP UserGd-411

CQ command (print spooler) ProgGd-225

CRC character PICG-517

CRCU PICG-736

Create ProgGd-701

create and open a distributed keyed file, Java class ProgGd-490

create and open a local keyed file, Java class ProgGd-492

create and open distributed keyed file Java class ProgGd-493

create and open local keyed file Java class ProgGd-494

CREATE FILE command CommPgRef-100

creating

- an empty file (batch method) ProgGd-181
- compound files ProgGd-341
- creating files ProgGd-336
- files ProgGd-29, ProgGd-348
- input file ProgGd-207
- keyed file ProgGd-338
- keyed file from a direct file ProgGd-179
- library files ProgGd-204
- non-POS file or pipe ProgGd-338, ProgGd-348
- pipes ProgGd-336, ProgGd-348
- POS non-keyed file ProgGd-346
- PRS pipe ProgGd-361

creating a BAT file ProgGd-266

creating a library file ProgGd-202

creating a problem analysis diskette MessageGd-373

critical sector repair UserGd-363

- Ctrl+R keys UserGd-135
- Ctrl-C keys UserGd-136
- Ctrl-Q keys UserGd-135
- Ctrl+F keys UserGd-136
- Ctrl+S keys UserGd-135
- Ctrl+V keys UserGd-136
- Ctrl+X keys UserGd-135
- current directory
 - changing using display/alter utility UserGd-359
 - making a UserGd-139
- current directory, changing UserGd-140
- current operations (reviewing) PICG-4
- cutter control characters ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125

D

- damage from electrostatic discharge CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-549, PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-549
- data
 - area (HCP) CommPgRef-125
 - backup ProgGd-9
 - binary format and RCMS CommPgRef-95
 - DATA section ProgGd-210
 - EBCDIC format and RCMS CommPgRef-95
 - format file conversion CommPgRef-95
 - formatting for check printing, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-102
 - heap ProgGd-279
 - integrity for PLDs ProgGd-37
 - PSS type and RCMS CommPgRef-95
 - receiving from the I/O processor ProgGd-72
 - recovering using Desk Surface Analysis Utility ProgGd-231
 - size, terminal default ProgGd-279
 - stack ProgGd-279
 - static ProgGd-279
 - waiting for from I/O processor ProgGd-73
- data distribution application (DDA) UserGd-445
- data encryption support for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- data flow control support for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- data rate PICG-518
- data terminal ready CommPgRef-273
- data, network file system PICG-122
- date and time, setting system UserGd-104
- date, system, getting ProgGd-431
- DBCS support for Java 2 ProgGd-657
- DBINFO option, LINK86 ProgGd-215
- DDA system UserGd-72
- deactivate
 - audible alarm for one or all store controllers CommPgRef-154
 - command for audible alarm function CommPgRef-154
 - file server UserGd-102
 - file server store controller UserGd-462
 - master store controller UserGd-102, UserGd-423, UserGd-461
 - remote audible alarm using RCP command file CommPgRef-154
- Debug (DBG) file ProgGd-207

- decompressing files
 - file compression/decompression, RCP CommPgRef-165
 - from host processor UserGd-406
 - from panels UserGd-405
 - list file format for file compression/decompression, RCP CommPgRef-167
 - remotely, RCP CommPgRef-165
 - with diskettes UserGd-406
- decompression, file UserGd-83
- default
 - data size for terminals ProgGd-279
 - values ProgGd-210
- default configuration
 - changing PICG-191
 - reconfiguring UserGd-48
 - saving UserGd-48
 - using PICG-191
- default ID PICG-172, UserGd-48
- default password UserGd-48
- default value UserGd-34
- defaults
 - operator identification UserGd-48
 - password UserGd-48
- defaults (for terminal device groups) PICG-29
- DEFINE command UserGd-190
- defining
 - input sequence ProgGd-66
 - logical names ProgGd-21
- defining logical file names ProgGd-21
- definitions UserGd-19
- definitions
 - command-driven option UserGd-5
 - default value UserGd-34
 - function keys line UserGd-35
 - local area network system UserGd-9
 - menu-driven screens UserGd-5
 - message line UserGd-35
 - status line UserGd-35
 - store controller backup UserGd-9
 - windows UserGd-16
- Delete ProgGd-702
- delete a record (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-495
- delete key UserGd-36, UserGd-135
- DELETE option, LIB86 ProgGd-203
- deleting
 - DELETE command (DSX) CommPgRef-93
 - DELETE KEYED RECORDS command CommPgRef-102
 - files ProgGd-30
 - files or pipes ProgGd-354
 - files securely UserGd-33
 - functions of ProgGd-335
 - keyed record ProgGd-346
 - modules from library files ProgGd-203
 - operator record to authorization file ProgGd-283
 - pipes ProgGd-336
- Delta diskette
 - combining with maintenance UserGd-373
- designing an asynchronous program CommPgRef-263

- designing applications with C and COBOL
 - CommPgRef-269
- designing applications with Java ProgGd-455
- designing LU 0/SNA programs CommPgRef-209
- designing terminal applications with C ProgGd-397
- despooling
 - effects of activating alternate file server on ProgGd-169
- destination diskette UserGd-148
- determining controller IP information, Disk Rebuild Utility UserGd-412
- determining printer status, 4610 ProgGd-124
- determining printer status, 4689 ProgGd-129
- determining printer status, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-113
- developing store procedures PICG-12
- device access errors, CPI ProgGd-451
- device channel trace report MessageGd-397
- device characteristics UserGd-58
- device characteristics name PICG-369
- device group name PICG-369
- device groups UserGd-52
- device identification number PICG-370
- device manufacturer, UPS PICG-419
- device name PICG-371
- device name video port PICG-372
- device programming
 - 40-character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) ProgGd-39
 - 40-character Vacuum Florescent Display II (VFD II) ProgGd-39
 - alphanumeric display ProgGd-39
 - APA display ProgGd-39
 - cash drawer driver ProgGd-60
 - coin dispenser driver ProgGd-62
 - Dual-Track Magnetic Stripe Reader ProgGd-84
 - I/O processor ProgGd-64
 - operator display ProgGd-39
 - printer driver ProgGd-99, ProgGd-106, ProgGd-120, ProgGd-127
 - scale driver ProgGd-139
 - serial I/O communications driver ProgGd-141
 - shopper display ProgGd-44
 - tone driver ProgGd-146
 - Two-sided VFD II ProgGd-39
 - video display ProgGd-47
- device sockets PICG-34
- device type
 - for 468x terminal socket 9B PICG-376
 - for 4693 terminal socket 9B PICG-376
 - for 4694 terminal socket 9/E PICG-377
 - for 4694-245 terminal socket 9B PICG-376
 - for downloading font file PICG-372
 - for Feature Expansions B, C, and D PICG-372
 - for terminal socket 3B PICG-373
 - for terminal socket 4 PICG-374
 - for terminal socket 4, 4A, 4B, 9C, or 9/E PICG-374
 - for terminal socket 4A PICG-375
 - for terminal socket 5 PICG-374, PICG-376
 - for terminal socket 5B PICG-375
 - for terminal socket 9/E PICG-374
 - for terminal socket 9A PICG-376

- device type *(continued)*
 - for terminal socket 9C, 9C/E, or 9E PICG-377
- DeviceManager ProgGd-540
- DeviceManager
 - handlers ProgGd-539
 - handlers and monitors ProgGd-539
 - methods ProgGd-541
 - methods
 - createDeviceManager(int terminalID) ProgGd-541
 - IOPDataAvailable() ProgGd-541
 - MSRDataAvailable() ProgGd-541
 - POSPrinterDataAvailalbe (int nStation) ProgGd-541
 - run() ProgGd-541
 - setANDisplay1Handler(ANDisplayHandler) ProgGd-542
 - setANDisplay2Handler(ANDisplayHandler) ProgGd-542
 - setCashReceiptMonitor(CashReceiptMonitor) ProgGd-542
 - setDeviceRegistrationComplete() ProgGd-542
 - setExtendedIOPHandler(ExtendedIOPHandler) ProgGd-542
 - setIOPHandler(IOPHandler) ProgGd-542
 - setMSRHandler(MSRHandler) ProgGd-542
 - setPOSPrinterHandler(POSPrinterHandler) ProgGd-542
 - singleton() ProgGd-541
- monitors ProgGd-540
- monitors
 - CashReceiptStation ProgGd-540
- DeviceManagerInterface ProgGd-543
- DeviceManagerInterfaceMultiJVM ProgGd-544
- DFU (distributed file utility) UserGd-465
- DHCP configuration file CommPgRef-24
- DHCP configuration options CommPgRef-25
- DHCP return codes MessageGd-180
- DHCP server CommPgRef-22
- DHCP server
 - backup configuration CommPgRef-25
 - configuration file CommPgRef-24
 - configuration options CommPgRef-25
 - configuring CommPgRef-23
 - configuring for terminal IP address assignment CommPgRef-26
 - PXE booting CommPgRef-24
 - troubleshooting CommPgRef-29
- DHCP server backup configuration CommPgRef-25
- DHCP server configuration PICG-110
- DHCP setup for PXE booting CommPgRef-24
- DHCPINFO utility CommPgRef-27
- dial timeout PICG-518
- DIR command
 - format UserGd-193
 - LAN format UserGd-197
- direct file, description of ProgGd-12
- direction indicator CommPgRef-124
- directly executable modules, chaining ProgGd-314
- directmode
 - accessing totals retention driver in ProgGd-148
 - reading totals retention driver data in ProgGd-148

directmode *(continued)*

- writing totals retention driver data in ProgGd-148
- directories of terminal applications, listing ProgGd-315
- directory
 - current UserGd-139
 - path UserGd-139
 - root UserGd-138
- Directory
 - Services UserGd-341
- directory information, RCMS
 - for application directories CommPgRef-92
 - for root directories CommPgRef-91
 - for system directories CommPgRef-91
 - for user directories CommPgRef-92
- disable
 - security for files and subdirectories ProgGd-35
 - terminal IPL ProgGd-307
 - terminal storage retention ProgGd-296, ProgGd-368, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-527
- disable IPL ProgGd-440
- disable LAN for LU 6.2 UserGd-107
- disable link (force) UserGd-107
- disable link (no force) UserGd-106
- disable link routine for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-219
- disable terminal storage retention ProgGd-296, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-527, UserGd-97
- disabling RAM disk UserGd-99
- disabling terminal screen saver PICG-414
- disabling terminal storage retention ProgGd-437
- disconnect PICG-377, UserGd-40
- disconnect active user ProgGd-376
- disconnect the active user ProgGd-308
- disconnect, API verb CommPgRef-191
- discovery, store controller UserGd-493
- disk PICG-113, PICG-438
- disk
 - and file error recovery ProgGd-162
 - directory ProgGd-727
 - file management ProgGd-335
 - getting free space ProgGd-303, ProgGd-369
 - media ProgGd-335
 - space, total ProgGd-278
- disk drive (A, B, C, D, E, T, U, V, or W) PICG-436
- disk drive (A, B, C, D, O) PICG-428
- disk formatting, warning PICG-169
- disk ID PICG-377
- disk rebuild utility UserGd-409, UserGd-541
- disk rebuild utility over IP UserGd-409
- Disk Rebuild Utility, determining controller IP information UserGd-412
- disk size (number of 32-KB disk blocks) PICG-378
- disk space, compress/decompress utility UserGd-408
- Disk Surface Analysis Utility
 - ADXCW0L, command formats for ProgGd-228
 - ADXCW0L, parameters for ProgGd-228
 - example of a command file ProgGd-240
 - examples of disk recovery ProgGd-232
 - file allocation table (FAT) ProgGd-228
 - function of ProgGd-227
 - IPL command processor ProgGd-239

Disk Surface Analysis Utility *(continued)*

- LAN, Defect in .286 File on Alt Mstr Contr ProgGd-233
- LAN, Defect in .286 File on Mstr Contr ProgGd-233
- LAN, Defect in Item Record File on Alt Mstr ProgGd-236
- LAN, Defect in Item Record File on Mstr Contr ProgGd-236
- LAN, Defect in Unallocated Space on Alt Mstr Contr ProgGd-235
- LAN, Defect in Unallocated Space on Mstr Contr ProgGd-234
- LAN, Defect Near End of TLOG on Alt FS ProgGd-237
- LAN, Defect Near End of TLOG on FS ProgGd-237
- Non-LAN, Defect in .286 File ProgGd-232
- Non-LAN, Defect in Item Record File ProgGd-235
- Non-LAN, Defect in Unallocated Space ProgGd-234
- Non-LAN, Defect Near End of TLOG ProgGd-237
- recovering data ProgGd-231
- time frame indicators ProgGd-232, ProgGd-239
- usage of ProgGd-227
- disk trace report MessageGd-398
- DISKCOMP command UserGd-198
- DISKCOPY command UserGd-200
- diskette UserGd-9
- diskette
 - backup copy UserGd-13
 - copying UserGd-148, UserGd-149
 - destination UserGd-148
 - drives UserGd-9
 - formatting UserGd-13
 - handling UserGd-12
 - IPLing using CD-ROM UserGd-521
 - labels PICG-167
 - language specification PICG-169
 - source UserGd-148
 - supplemental UserGd-45, UserGd-521
 - write-protecting UserGd-12
- diskette drive
 - selecting using display/alter utility UserGd-359
- dispensing coins ProgGd-63
- display
 - clearing terminal message UserGd-119
- display character set PICG-44, PICG-353
- display character sets ProgGd-39
- display character sets
 - characteristics for 2x20 displays ProgGd-39
 - customizing alphanumeric display character set ProgGd-41
 - customizing LCD display character set ProgGd-41
 - customizing VFD II display character set ProgGd-41
 - for 2x20 displays ProgGd-41
 - for shopper display ProgGd-45
 - for video display ProgGd-52
- display LAN status for LU 6.2 UserGd-108
- display link UserGd-107
- Display Manager ProgGd-9
- display output handling exceptions ProgGd-557
- display/alter file utility
 - accessing UserGd-359

display/alter file utility *(continued)*

- changing current directory using UserGd-359
- functions in file mode UserGd-360
- modes of use UserGd-359
- physical sector mode UserGd-361
- replacing current sector UserGd-360
- requesting file scan function UserGd-360
- saving the current sector UserGd-360
- scanning a file UserGd-360, UserGd-361
- selecting a disk drive UserGd-359
- selecting a file using UserGd-360
- selecting file mode using UserGd-359
- selecting new relative sector UserGd-360
- starting UserGd-359
- starting
 - from command mode UserGd-359
 - from main menu UserGd-359
- using UserGd-359
- writing changes to a file function UserGd-360

displaying

- application status message ProgGd-302, ProgGd-369
- background application status msg ProgGd-302, ProgGd-369
- displaying offline messages UserGd-118
- displaying pending system messages UserGd-118
- displaying terminal configuration data UserGd-126
- displaying wait messages UserGd-118
- file distribution attributes UserGd-468
- log entries UserGd-466
- logical names table ProgGd-23
- restart background application in the same slot ProgGd-301
- status of store controllers UserGd-461
- table using input sequence table utility ProgGd-198

displaying a message

- store controller MessageGd-419
- terminal offline message MessageGd-434
- terminal system message MessageGd-435
- terminal wait message MessageGd-434

displaying terminal configuration MessageGd-432

displaying the terminal number MessageGd-436

displays

- 40-character Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) ProgGd-39
- 40-character Vacuum Florescent Display II (VFD II) ProgGd-39
- alphanumeric ProgGd-39
- APA ProgGd-39
- operator ProgGd-39
- shopper ProgGd-44
- Two-sided VFD II ProgGd-39
- video ProgGd-47

disposal of equipment CommPgRef-399, MessageGd-550, PICG-745, ProgGd-757, UserGd-550

disposition of streaming tape drive data

- add new volume CommPgRef-157
- back up to new volume CommPgRef-159
- erase CommPgRef-157
- format CommPgRef-159

disposition of streaming tape drive data *(continued)*

- open files CommPgRef-159
- overwrite CommPgRef-157
- unlocked CommPgRef-159
- volume 1 CommPgRef-159
- write access CommPgRef-159

distributed file

- accessing in terminal applications ProgGd-24
- at close ProgGd-341, UserGd-455
- changing local file to a UserGd-469
- changing to local file UserGd-469
- compound file UserGd-455
- mirrored file UserGd-455
- per update UserGd-455
- ways to ProgGd-348

distributed file utility

- changing file distribution attributes UserGd-468
- displaying file distribution attributes UserGd-468
- displaying log entries UserGd-466
- distributing files UserGd-469
- modifying exception log UserGd-467
- modifying file distribution attributes UserGd-468
- processing log UserGd-466
- using UserGd-465
- using in command mode UserGd-469

Distributed Systems Executive (DSX)

- commands used with RCMS CommPgRef-90
- interface on operating system CommPgRef-89
- SEND command for existing file with RCMS CommPgRef-90
- SEND command for new file with RCMS CommPgRef-90
- used with RCMS CommPgRef-89

distributing files

- at close method UserGd-448
- distributing a file UserGd-469
- per update method UserGd-448

distribution errors, logging ProgGd-28

distribution exception log ProgGd-161

Distribution Exception Log

- handling distribution exceptions on a LAN (MCF Network) system UserGd-371
- reconciliation UserGd-453
- tracking UserGd-452
- using UserGd-452
- using the Distributed File Utility UserGd-465
- when to display and modify UserGd-467

DLC driver error code MessageGd-352

document

- eject command ProgGd-112, ProgGd-124
- insert station ProgGd-100, ProgGd-109, ProgGd-124
- insertion, manual or automatic ProgGd-110
- options ProgGd-111
- station character line lengths ProgGd-113, ProgGd-124

documents

- additional forms for 4610 printer PICG-553
- additional forms for Printer Model 1 or 2 PICG-552
- additional forms for printer model 3 or 4 PICG-553
- designing forms for POS printers PICG-543

- documents *(continued)*
 - multiple-part forms for 4610 printer PICG–554
 - multiple-part forms for Printer Model 1 or 2 PICG–552
 - multiple-part forms for Printer Model 3 or 4 PICG–553
- domain name PICG–378
- DOS
 - executing ProgGd–391
 - function calls ProgGd–395
 - program memory allocation ProgGd–392
- double read timeout PICG–378
- double strike printing ProgGd–108
- down arrow key UserGd–36
- DPREP UserGd–411
- DR EDIX
 - commands UserGd–278
 - editing commands UserGd–267
 - entering commands UserGd–266
 - error messages UserGd–280
 - messages UserGd–271
 - SYSTEM MAIN MENU UserGd–265
- DR EDIX panel UserGd–269
- drawer, cash ProgGd–60
- drive (A, B, C, D, or O) PICG–447
- drive letter PICG–447
- driver error code MessageGd–347
- driver toggle function PICG–126
- drives
 - identifying UserGd–14
 - names of UserGd–157
- DSR retry PICG–518
- dual touch UserGd–112
- dual track magnetic stripe reader driver
 - accessing ProgGd–89
 - characteristics ProgGd–85
 - common data characteristics ProgGd–89
 - determining status of ProgGd–90
 - disallowing data ProgGd–90
 - example of code for ProgGd–92, ProgGd–93, ProgGd–95
 - Magnetic Stripe Reader ProgGd–84
 - preparing to receive data from ProgGd–89
 - receiving data from ProgGd–89
 - restrictions ProgGd–88
 - waiting for received data ProgGd–89
- dual-track magnetic stripe reader UserGd–111
- dual-track MSR PICG–375
- dual-Track MSR PICG–418
- dump
 - DUMP FILE command CommPgRef–102
 - filenames (HCP six-character) CommPgRef–123
 - formatter command used with RCP CommPgRef–138
 - HCP EXTENDED DUMP command CommPgRef–105
 - remote store controller using RCP CommPgRef–138
 - remote terminal dump using RCP CommPgRef–138
 - store controller and terminal MessageGd–8
 - summary for HCP filename CommPgRef–178

- dump series used with HCP
 - SDLC protocol
 - dump series CommPgRef–289
- dump switch
 - store controller MessageGd–365
 - terminal MessageGd–367
- dump system storage ProgGd–295, ProgGd–367, ProgGd–436, ProgGd–503, ProgGd–527
- dump terminal storage UserGd–98
- dump, storage
 - store controller storage MessageGd–365
 - store controller storage dump ASCII/HEX formatting MessageGd–413
 - terminal storage MessageGd–367
- dumping store controller storage UserGd–100
- dumping terminal storage UserGd–121
- DVD support for the 4690 operating system UserGd–10
- DVRLOAD command UserGd–537
- DVRUNIT command UserGd–539
- DVRUNLK command UserGd–540
- dynamic switch function PICG–125

E

- EBCDIC to ASCII, converting ProgGd–303, ProgGd–370
- ECHO command UserGd–203
- ECHO option ProgGd–214
- EDGE DECODE PICG–379
- edit checking PICG–379
- editing keys
 - @# UserGd–136
 - backspace UserGd–135
 - Ctrl-C UserGd–136
 - Ctrl-Q UserGd–135
 - Ctrl+F UserGd–136
 - Ctrl+R UserGd–135
 - Ctrl+S UserGd–135
 - Ctrl+V UserGd–136
 - Ctrl+X UserGd–135
 - delete UserGd–135
- education plan (developing) PICG–11
- eject CD/DVD media ProgGd–310, ProgGd–382, ProgGd–511
- electromagnetic Interference statement
 - Russia CommPgRef–396, MessageGd–548, PICG–742, ProgGd–754, UserGd–548
- electronic emissions notices CommPgRef–394, MessageGd–545, PICG–740, ProgGd–752, UserGd–545
- electronic emissions notices
 - Australia and New Zealand CommPgRef–394, MessageGd–545, PICG–740, ProgGd–752, UserGd–545
 - China CommPgRef–397, MessageGd–548, PICG–743, ProgGd–755, UserGd–548
 - European Union CommPgRef–394, CommPgRef–398, MessageGd–545, MessageGd–549, PICG–740, PICG–744, ProgGd–752, ProgGd–756, UserGd–545, UserGd–549

electronic emissions notices *(continued)*
 FCC (USA) CommPgRef-394, MessageGd-545,
 PICG-740, ProgGd-752, UserGd-545
 Germany CommPgRef-395, MessageGd-546,
 PICG-741, ProgGd-753, UserGd-546
 Industry Canada CommPgRef-394,
 MessageGd-545, PICG-740, ProgGd-752,
 UserGd-545
 Japan CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-549,
 PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-549
 Korea CommPgRef-396, MessageGd-548,
 PICG-742, ProgGd-754, UserGd-548
 Taiwan CommPgRef-397, MessageGd-548,
 PICG-743, ProgGd-755, UserGd-548
 electrostatic discharge (ESD) CommPgRef-398,
 MessageGd-549, PICG-744, ProgGd-756,
 UserGd-549
 eloopaddr CommPgRef-11
 ELSE command UserGd-205
 emphasized printing ProgGd-108
 emulation, 3270
 4693 ANPOS keyboard CommPgRef-206
 accessing with a 4680 BASIC interface
 CommPgRef-189
 ADXHS30F.DAT file, altering CommPgRef-203
 ANPOS keyboard CommPgRef-206
 API verb timeouts CommPgRef-189
 API verbs CommPgRef-188, CommPgRef-190
 ARTIC asynchronous considerations PICG-104
 ASCII-EBCDIC translation functions
 CommPgRef-204
 background application PICG-105
 compiling and linking to CommPgRef-202
 configuring a link PICG-104
 configuring a session group PICG-105
 description PICG-103
 designing applications for CommPgRef-187
 function calls CommPgRef-188
 gathering data PICG-103
 host printing at the controller PICG-106
 keyboard and language combinations
 CommPgRef-203, PICG-107
 keycode mapping CommPgRef-205
 LAN TCC Network controller configuration PICG-105
 LAN TCC Network controller RAM disk PICG-105
 messages CommPgRef-206
 NLS file structure and contents CommPgRef-204
 presentation space CommPgRef-188
 reconfiguring the NLS file CommPgRef-207
 S3.CONNECT CommPgRef-190
 S3.COPYFIELD (Copy-Field) CommPgRef-200
 S3.COPYSTRING (Copy-String) CommPgRef-200
 S3.DISCONNECT CommPgRef-191
 S3.LOCCURSOR (Locate-Cursor) CommPgRef-195
 S3.LOCFIELD (Locate-Field) CommPgRef-194
 S3.LOCSTR (Locate-String) CommPgRef-193
 S3.QUERYOGL (Query-OGI) CommPgRef-196
 S3.SENDKEY (Send-Key) CommPgRef-197
 S3.SENDSTRING (Send-String) CommPgRef-199
 S3.SETCURSOR (Set-Cursor) CommPgRef-195
 S3.WAIT CommPgRef-192
 emulation, 3270 *(continued)*
 SDLC/SNA PICG-466, PICG-472
 session identifiers CommPgRef-188
 SNA considerations PICG-104
 starting from the API CommPgRef-189
 starting from the command line CommPgRef-189
 starting the CommPgRef-188
 subprograms CommPgRef-188
 terminal configuration PICG-107
 terminal load definition PICG-107
 terminal support CommPgRef-206
 using the API CommPgRef-187
 writing applications for 3270 API CommPgRef-201
 X.25 PICG-480
 emulator messages ProgGd-396
 emulator report, optional ProgGd-392
 enable
 security for files and subdirectories ProgGd-35
 terminal IPL ProgGd-307
 terminal storage retention ProgGd-295,
 ProgGd-367, ProgGd-508, ProgGd-529
 enable EAN/JAN two-label decoding PICG-379
 enable IPL ProgGd-440
 enable link routine for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-220
 enable RAM disk PICG-448
 enable scanner PICG-380
 enable screen saver PICG-380
 enable terminal storage retention ProgGd-437,
 UserGd-96
 enable tone PICG-380
 enable volume switch (4696, 4697, and 4698 scanners)
 PICG-380
 enable/disable IPL
 disable terminal IPL ProgGd-307
 enable IPL function ProgGd-307
 using ProgGd-306
 enabling MBrowser UserGd-327
 enabling RAM disk UserGd-99
 encrypting a password ProgGd-444
 encrypting password ProgGd-285, ProgGd-366
 end key UserGd-36
 end of file (HCP) CommPgRef-126
 end of group (EOG) indicator CommPgRef-124
 end of life disposal CommPgRef-399, MessageGd-550,
 PICG-745, ProgGd-757, UserGd-550
 end of record PICG-519
 end of record (EOR) indicator CommPgRef-124
 ending
 a program ProgGd-384
 access to files ProgGd-31
 end of file (EOF) indicator CommPgRef-124
 ending links from LU 6.2 applications
 CommPgRef-226
 enhanced loopback address
 ifconfig CommPgRef-12
 enhanced passwords
 APIs ProgGd-684
 application programming interfaces ProgGd-684
 authorization attributes ProgGd-680
 Cancel ProgGd-712
 ChangePassword ProgGd-687

enhanced passwords *(continued)*

- Commit ProgGd-711
- Copy ProgGd-693
- Create ProgGd-701
- Delete ProgGd-702
- error codes ProgGd-681
- GetAllAttributes ProgGd-687
- GetAllAttributesCurrentUser ProgGd-688
- GetAttribute ProgGd-691
- GetAttributes ProgGd-690
- GetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd-699
- GetCurrentUserID ProgGd-685
- GetExpires ProgGd-706
- GetExpireWarning ProgGd-708
- GetGroupNumber ProgGd-697
- GetIDs ProgGd-704
- GetMinChange ProgGd-709
- GetMinPasswordLength ProgGd-707
- GetModelCount ProgGd-705
- GetModelIDs ProgGd-705
- GetMultipleCharacter ProgGd-710
- GetRecordCount ProgGd-704
- GetUserAttributes ProgGd-692
- GetUserNumber ProgGd-698
- IsAvailable ProgGd-685
- Lock ProgGd-692
- password rules ProgGd-679
- Rename ProgGd-702
- sessions ProgGd-683
- SetAttribute ProgGd-695
- SetAttributes ProgGd-694
- SetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd-700
- SetExpires ProgGd-700, ProgGd-706
- SetExpireWarning ProgGd-708
- SetGroupNumber ProgGd-697
- SetMinChange ProgGd-709
- SetMinPasswordLength ProgGd-707
- SetMultipleCharacter ProgGd-711
- SetPassword ProgGd-703
- SetUserAttributes ProgGd-696
- SetUserNumber ProgGd-698
- StartSession ProgGd-689
- StartSessionCurrentUser ProgGd-690
- user ID rules ProgGd-679
- user-defined attributes ProgGd-681
- using ProgGd-679
- Validate ProgGd-686
- ValidateID ProgGd-686

Enhanced Security ProgGd-679

Enhanced Security

- configuring PICG-141, UserGd-23
- configuring
 - operator authorization records UserGd-24
 - password settings UserGd-23
- description PICG-141, UserGd-21
- disabling UserGd-22
- enabling UserGd-22
- operator authorizations records UserGd-24
- password rules UserGd-22

enhancements, JavaTOF procedural ProgGd-266

Enter key UserGd-36

entering several commands UserGd-136

entering terminal numbers UserGd-122

entering the terminal number MessageGd-438

entering the terminal number

- SurePOS 300/700 Series, TCxWave 6140 Series
- MessageGd-437

environment, operating system ProgGd-3

equipment disposal CommPgRef-399,

- MessageGd-550, PICG-745, ProgGd-757,
- UserGd-550

ERASE command

- format UserGd-206
- LAN format UserGd-207

erasing UserGd-507

erasing

- a table using input sequence table utility
- ProgGd-198
- erase command using optical backup utility
- CommPgRef-161
- spool file ProgGd-168
- using streaming tape drive utility CommPgRef-158

ERR function ProgGd-155

ERRF% function ProgGd-155

ERRL function ProgGd-155

ERRN

- 80Bxxxxx MessageGd-301
- 80xxxxxx MessageGd-281
- all other return codes MessageGd-345
- bit designation MessageGd-345
- byte definition MessageGd-345
- communication return codes MessageGd-301
- description MessageGd-345
- high-order word MessageGd-345
- low-order word MessageGd-347
- low-order word (error code)
 - common to all drivers MessageGd-351
 - common to all resource managers
 - MessageGd-348
 - console system MessageGd-350
 - DLC driver MessageGd-352
 - driver MessageGd-347
 - file system (disk) MessageGd-350
 - kernel MessageGd-349
 - name server driver MessageGd-352
 - net: device driver MessageGd-351
 - network resource manager MessageGd-351
 - pipe MessageGd-350
 - protocol driver MessageGd-352
 - resource managers MessageGd-350
 - server driver MessageGd-351
 - storage MessageGd-349
 - supervisor MessageGd-349
 - transport driver MessageGd-352

ERRN function ProgGd-155

error

- handling ProgGd-138
- logging MessageGd-201
- recovery ProgGd-138
- store controller hardware MessageGd-202
- terminal hardware MessageGd-203
- type MessageGd-201

- error codes
 - application action ProgGd-163
 - description ProgGd-163
 - print spooler ProgGd-225
- error functions ProgGd-153
- error handling (HCP) CommPgRef-128
- error logging
 - ADXERROR ProgGd-312
 - error log ProgGd-155
 - system log ProgGd-155
- error recovery ProgGd-153
- error statements ProgGd-153
- ERRORLEVEL test ProgGd-216, ProgGd-219
- errors
 - application ProgGd-156
 - application responses ProgGd-165
 - hardware, store controller ProgGd-156
 - hardware, terminal ProgGd-156
 - I/O devices ProgGd-165
 - LINK86 messages ProgGd-734
 - logging ProgGd-155
 - POSTLINK, messages ProgGd-732
 - recovery from ProgGd-153
 - setting error level value files ProgGd-321
 - store controller ProgGd-156
 - system ProgGd-156
 - terminal ProgGd-156
- errors and exceptions, redirection ProgGd-557
- Esc key UserGd-36
- establishing an SNA link from LU 6.2 applications
 - CommPgRef-226
- Ethernet UserGd-5
- Ethernet local node address PICG-527
- Ethernet network
 - adapter PICG-209
 - capabilities PICG-210
 - clearing NVRAM PICG-212
 - coexistence with other systems PICG-213
 - configuring PICG-209
 - configuring on 4690 operating system PICG-212
 - errors PICG-212
 - line definition PICG-473
 - link record PICG-588
 - load process PICG-210
 - requirements PICG-209
 - RPL threshold PICG-213
 - running STC in unconfigured terminals PICG-212
 - store domain PICG-210
 - store ID PICG-210
 - supported terminals PICG-210
 - terminal number PICG-210
 - understanding PICG-209
- Ethernet SNA tunable parameters CommPgRef-4
- ethernet trace, RCP CommPgRef-142
- European Union battery recycling statement
 - CommPgRef-400, MessageGd-551, PICG-746, ProgGd-758, UserGd-551
- evaluating host support software programs PICG-10
- event completion, waiting for ProgGd-387
- event log access
 - date format ProgGd-158
- event log access (*continued*)
 - description ProgGd-157
 - record formats ProgGd-158
 - time format ProgGd-159
- event logging, ADXERROR ProgGd-312
- event number
 - application MessageGd-258
 - description MessageGd-423
 - logging MessageGd-201
 - store controller MessageGd-212
 - system MessageGd-225
 - terminal MessageGd-205
 - type MessageGd-201
- example of 4680 BASIC program ProgGd-173
- example of a command file ProgGd-240
- example of C/2 C-language program ProgGd-171
- example of DOS C-language program ProgGd-172
- examples
 - 4680 BASIC pseudonym equates CommPgRef-375
 - activate audible alarm (remote) command
 - CommPgRef-154
 - activate audible alarm for LAN system
 - CommPgRef-152
 - activate audible alarm for non-LAN system
 - CommPgRef-153
 - adjust tape tension command (Streaming Tape Drive)
 - CommPgRef-158, CommPgRef-159
 - ASYNCR application in 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-268
 - backup command (optical diskette drive)
 - CommPgRef-160
 - backup command (Streaming Tape Drive)
 - CommPgRef-156
 - compress all files on diskette drive, RCP
 - CommPgRef-167
 - compress all files on hard disk drive, RCP
 - CommPgRef-167
 - configuration activation command CommPgRef-149
 - configuration data formatter command
 - CommPgRef-150
 - CPI communications file requester program
 - CommPgRef-361
 - CPI communications file requester program, COBOL
 - CommPgRef-386
 - CPI communications file server program
 - CommPgRef-366
 - CPI communications file server program, COBOL
 - CommPgRef-389
 - CPI communications subroutine definitions for 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-372
 - deactivate audible alarm (remote) command
 - CommPgRef-154
 - dump formatter command for RCP CommPgRef-138
 - erase command (optical diskette drive)
 - CommPgRef-162
 - erase command (Streaming Tape Drive)
 - CommPgRef-158
 - ethernet trace CommPgRef-142
 - ethernet trace SAP CommPgRef-143
 - file requester program in 4680 BASIC
 - CommPgRef-376
 - file server program in 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-380

examples *(continued)*

- format command (optical diskette drive)
 - CommPgRef-162
- header file definitions for TPs in C language
 - CommPgRef-359
- header file definitions for transaction program,
COBOL CommPgRef-384
- list command (optical diskette drive)
 - CommPgRef-161
- list command (Streaming Tape Drive)
 - CommPgRef-157
- load all terminals command CommPgRef-163
- module level formatter command CommPgRef-151
- RCP application flow CommPgRef-131
- remote trace formatting for RCP CommPgRef-144
- report audible alarm (remote) status command
 - CommPgRef-154
- restore command (optical diskette drive)
 - CommPgRef-161
- restore command (streaming tape drive)
 - CommPgRef-157
- SNA interface with the host CommPgRef-215
- system log command CommPgRef-147
- system log formatter, RCP CommPgRef-148
- variable type for 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-370

exception handling, run-time ProgGd-672

exception log

- displaying entries UserGd-466
- modifying UserGd-467
- warning UserGd-462, UserGd-463
- when it fills up UserGd-488
- when to display and modify UserGd-467

ExceptionEvent Java class ProgGd-652

ExceptionEvent Java class

- constructors ProgGd-652
- constructors
 - ExceptionEvent(Object, Throwable) ProgGd-652
 - ExceptionEvent(Object) ProgGd-652
- method ProgGd-652
- method
 - getThrowable() ProgGd-652

ExceptionListener Java class ProgGd-652

ExceptionListener Java class

- method ProgGd-652
- method
 - exception(ExceptionEvent) ProgGd-652

exchange ID PICG-519

exclusion and synchronization ProgGd-337

executable load module

- (286) ProgGd-207
- CODE section ProgGd-210
- DATA section ProgGd-210
- STACK section ProgGd-210

EXIT command UserGd-208

exit from installation PICG-172

exiting a program ProgGd-385

exiting command mode UserGd-133

expanded name PICG-437, PICG-448

extended memory management

- accessing RAM disk files from terminal applications
 - ProgGd-324

extended memory management *(continued)*

- warning ProgGd-326

ExtendedIOPHandler ProgGd-553

ExtendedIOPHandler Java class ProgGd-553

ExtendedIOPHandler Java class

- method ProgGd-553

ExtendedIOPHandler Methods Java class

- method
 - getStatus() ProgGd-553
 - unlock(sort sState, byte byTT, byte byFF)
 - ProgGd-553
 - write(byte[] buf) ProgGd-553

extensions, naming on FAT systems ProgGd-17

extensions, naming on VFS systems ProgGd-20

external commands UserGd-153

external commands

- table of UserGd-156

external name symbols ProgGd-204

EXTERNALS option, LIB86 ProgGd-205

F

FAT (file allocation table) ProgGd-161

FCOPY command UserGd-209

Feature Expansion positions PICG-381

feature support, Java PICG-381

feature support, TCP/IP PICG-381

features setup PICG-173

ferrite requirement CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-550,
PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-550

FID type 2 headers CommPgRef-209

FieldActivatedEvent Java class ProgGd-597

FieldActivatedEvent Java class

- methods ProgGd-597

FieldDataUpdatedEvent Java class ProgGd-598

FieldDataUpdatedEvent Java class

- methods ProgGd-598

FieldDeactivatedEvent Java class ProgGd-598

FieldDeactivatedEvent Java class

- methods ProgGd-598

file

- access ProgGd-335
- access rights ProgGd-29
- allocation space ProgGd-29
- allocation table (FAT) ProgGd-161
- attributes, changing ProgGd-356
- naming conventions ProgGd-727
- performance ProgGd-37
- pointer ProgGd-336
- pointer, shared ProgGd-336, ProgGd-337,
ProgGd-347, ProgGd-349
- services ProgGd-338
- services, general ProgGd-346, ProgGd-354
- size ProgGd-280
- space allocation ProgGd-29
- type 286 ProgGd-207
- use table ProgGd-19

file access priorities, terminal applications ProgGd-280

file ADXCLLOG.DAT, master log UserGd-31

file attributes

- file extension UserGd-446

file compression UserGd-83

- file compression/decompression command
 - CommPgRef-165
- file compression/decompression utility
 - accessing through panels UserGd-405
 - error logging UserGd-408
 - from host processor UserGd-406
 - LAN considerations UserGd-407
 - using UserGd-405
 - with diskettes UserGd-406
- file data received from the HCP CommPgRef-97
- file decompression UserGd-83
- file distribution attribute
 - changing UserGd-468
 - displaying UserGd-468
 - modifying UserGd-468
- file extension
 - attribute UserGd-446
 - compound file UserGd-447
 - valid characters UserGd-138, UserGd-141
- file extension attribute
 - local UserGd-447
 - mirrored UserGd-447
- file functions
 - accessing files ProgGd-30
 - copying files ProgGd-33
 - creating files ProgGd-29
 - deleting files ProgGd-30
 - disabling file security ProgGd-35
 - disabling subdirectory security ProgGd-35
 - enabling file security ProgGd-35
 - enabling subdirectory security ProgGd-35
 - ending access to files ProgGd-31
 - ensuring data integrity across PLDs ProgGd-37
 - performing ProgGd-29
 - protecting files ProgGd-33
 - protecting subdirectories ProgGd-34
 - reading a file record ProgGd-35
 - renaming files ProgGd-33
 - sharing files ProgGd-31
 - writing a file record ProgGd-35
- file in exception logs, check ProgGd-375
- file management command for system log, RCP
 - CommPgRef-147
- file management command for trace output data files for
 - RCP CommPgRef-144, CommPgRef-145
- file mode
 - attribute UserGd-446, UserGd-447
 - functions for display/alter utility UserGd-360
 - selecting using display/alter utility UserGd-359
- file name PICG-436, PICG-448
- file name on a FAT system UserGd-137
- file names
 - application PICG-113, PICG-436
 - for disk media ProgGd-335
 - for HCP CommPgRef-109
 - HCP file names used with RCP files
 - CommPgRef-178
 - HCP six-character dump and BSX CommPgRef-123
 - listing using RETRIEVE command, RCMS
 - CommPgRef-91
 - on LAN system ProgGd-16
- file names *(continued)*
 - point-of-sale application file names for HCP
 - CommPgRef-111
 - store application ProgGd-26
 - system PICG-111, PICG-428
 - system file names for HCP CommPgRef-110
 - user PICG-113, PICG-437
 - user file names for HCP CommPgRef-113
 - using in terminal applications ProgGd-26
- file names on VFS systems UserGd-140
- file options
 - INPUT ProgGd-213
 - L86 ProgGd-212
- file record
 - reading ProgGd-35
 - writing ProgGd-35
- file requester, samples
 - SDLC
 - line record PICG-575
 - link record PICG-569
 - local LU record PICG-571
 - mode record PICG-573
 - partner LU record PICG-572
 - symbolic destination record PICG-571
- token-ring
 - line record PICG-594
 - local LU record PICG-590
 - mode record PICG-592
 - partner LU record PICG-591
 - symbolic destination record PICG-589
- file scan function for display/alter utility UserGd-360
- file security ProgGd-33
- file security for HCP CommPgRef-118
- file selection
 - using display/alter utility UserGd-360
- file server
 - activating UserGd-462
 - deactivating UserGd-462
 - master PICG-183
 - non-activated PICG-184
- file server exception log, checking ProgGd-505
- file server exception logs, retrieve ProgGd-374
- file server, samples
 - Ethernet
 - link record PICG-595
 - symbolic destination record PICG-596
 - SDLC
 - line record PICG-585
 - link record PICG-578
 - local LU record PICG-580
 - local TP record PICG-584
 - mode record PICG-582
 - partner LU record PICG-581
 - symbolic destination record PICG-579
- token-ring
 - line record PICG-602
 - local LU record PICG-597
 - local TP record PICG-601
 - mode record PICG-599
 - partner LU record PICG-598
 - symbolic destination record PICG-596

- file size PICG–111, PICG–430, PICG–449
- file size (in sectors) PICG–430
- file structure and contents, NLS CommPgRef–204
- file system (disk) error code MessageGd–350
- file use table for HCP CommPgRef–114
- file utilities
 - display/alter disk sectors UserGd–83
 - display/alter file sectors UserGd–83
 - distributing files UserGd–83
 - keyed file UserGd–83
 - using UserGd–82
- file version
 - image, of a mirrored file UserGd–447
 - prime, of a mirrored file UserGd–447
- file, audible alarm UserGd–86
- file, audible alarm
 - See audible alarm file
- file, supplying configuration PICG–191
- files
 - access rights for ProgGd–29
 - accessing ProgGd–30
 - accessing on a LAN system ProgGd–27
 - application logical names ProgGd–21
 - authorization UserGd–18
 - batch UserGd–157
 - command-line ProgGd–202
 - compound ProgGd–348
 - compound, creating ProgGd–341
 - compressing/decompressing UserGd–405
 - copying ProgGd–33
 - copying RAM disk from controller applications ProgGd–315
 - creating ProgGd–29, ProgGd–348
 - creating on LAN system ProgGd–29
 - creating POS ProgGd–346
 - defining logical names ProgGd–21
 - defining user logical names ProgGd–21
 - deleting ProgGd–30, ProgGd–354
 - deleting securely UserGd–33
 - dictionary of 4690 OS ProgGd–727
 - direct ProgGd–12
 - distributed, in terminal applications, accessing ProgGd–24
 - enable/disable security ProgGd–35
 - ending access to ProgGd–31
 - error recovery, disk ProgGd–162
 - finding on a FAT system UserGd–137
 - finding on VFS systems UserGd–140
 - handling on system ProgGd–8
 - host access to store controller files, RCMS CommPgRef–95
 - keyed ProgGd–12
 - keyed, creating ProgGd–338
 - library ProgGd–201
 - listing files on disk ProgGd–278
 - listing using cross-reference map ProgGd–204
 - listing using library module map ProgGd–204
 - managing ProgGd–11
 - naming ProgGd–16
 - naming for HCP CommPgRef–109
 - naming on a VFS system UserGd–141

- files *(continued)*
 - naming on FAT systems ProgGd–17, UserGd–137
 - naming on VFS systems ProgGd–20
 - non-POS, creating ProgGd–338
 - OBJ ProgGd–212
 - object ProgGd–207
 - open ProgGd–349, ProgGd–351
 - point-of-sale application file names for HCP CommPgRef–111
 - POS non-keyed, creating ProgGd–346
 - printing ProgGd–221
 - protecting ProgGd–33
 - RAM disk ProgGd–314
 - random ProgGd–11
 - read a record ProgGd–351
 - recovery and RCMS CommPgRef–95
 - Remote Change Management Server and CommPgRef–94
 - renaming ProgGd–33, ProgGd–355
 - selecting file types ProgGd–11
 - sequential ProgGd–14
 - sharing ProgGd–31
 - space allocation for ProgGd–29
 - system file names for HCP CommPgRef–110
 - system logical names ProgGd–21
 - transmitting from host on LAN system CommPgRef–100
 - user file names for HCP CommPgRef–113
 - using logical names ProgGd–20
 - write a record ProgGd–352
 - write with hold ProgGd–352
- files (number of directory sectors) PICG–381
- filespec UserGd–137, UserGd–140
- filetype for overlays (OVRs) ProgGd–214
- filing a report using Input Sequence Table utility ProgGd–198
- filters
 - configuring CommPgRef–49
 - description CommPgRef–44
 - intrusion detection and prevention CommPgRef–52
- rules
 - auto-generated CommPgRef–49
 - examples CommPgRef–50
 - pattern matching CommPgRef–52
 - predefined CommPgRef–50
 - shun host CommPgRef–53
 - shun port CommPgRef–53
 - stateful CommPgRef–55
 - subnet masks CommPgRef–50
 - timed CommPgRef–55
 - user-defined CommPgRef–49
- FIND command
 - format UserGd–210
 - LAN format UserGd–212
- finding a file on a FAT system UserGd–137
- finding a file on VFS systems UserGd–140
- first message (HCP) CommPgRef–127
- fiscal printer PICG–409
- FISDATA ProgGd–138
- fixed disk
 - disk rebuild utility UserGd–409

- fixed disk *(continued)*
 - disk rebuild utility over IP UserGd-409
 - loading operating system onto PICG-168
 - restarting from PICG-190
 - second PICG-171
- flat panel displays CommPgRef-401, MessageGd-552, PICG-747, ProgGd-759, UserGd-552
- flow control PICG-519
- flush buffers (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-495
- folding algorithm ProgGd-183
- font change programming example ProgGd-109, ProgGd-124
- font file name PICG-382
- font specification ProgGd-108, ProgGd-123
- font/logo utility PICG-358, UserGd-54
- font/logo utility
 - logo conversion UserGd-54
- FOR command UserGd-213
- format a hard disk drive PICG-169
- FORMAT command UserGd-214
- format performance data CommPgRef-139
- format types (HCP) CommPgRef-125
- format, message MessageGd-420
- formatting
 - a hard disk drive UserGd-411
 - a trace from a remote site using RCP CommPgRef-144
 - diskettes UserGd-13
 - dumps from a host site CommPgRef-138
 - system log formatter command, example CommPgRef-148
 - system log formatter for RCP CommPgRef-146
- formatting data for check printing, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-102
- free space, disk ProgGd-303, ProgGd-369
- freeing storage ProgGd-386
- front or top loaded documents ProgGd-109
- FSET command
 - format UserGd-218
- FTP client with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-15
- FTP ID security PICG-148
- FTP server with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-16
- full screen video support keyword PICG-383
- full store controller dump using RCP CommPgRef-138
- full terminal dump using RCP CommPgRef-138
- FullScreenAttributes Java class ProgGd-600
- FullScreenAttributes Java class
 - methods ProgGd-600
 - methods
 - getDakAreaVideoParms() ProgGd-601
 - getErrorAreaVideoParms() ProgGd-601
 - getNumberOfPositions() ProgGd-601
 - getPromptAreaVideoParms() ProgGd-601
 - getQuoteSubstitute() ProgGd-602
 - getTabLeftFCode() ProgGd-601
 - getTabRightFCode() ProgGd-601
 - getVideoParms(int) ProgGd-601
- FullScreenFieldListener Java class ProgGd-621
- FullScreenFieldListener Java class
 - methods ProgGd-621
- fully qualified local LU name PICG-520

- fully qualified partner LU name PICG-520
- function calls CommPgRef-188
- function code
 - defined ProgGd-66
 - information ProgGd-68
- function keys line UserGd-35
- function keys, using UserGd-40
- FunctionCode Java class ProgGd-639
- FunctionCode Java class
 - methods ProgGd-639
 - methods
 - asString() ProgGd-641
 - belongsToFullScreenState() ProgGd-641
 - clearInputFieldData(boolean, int) ProgGd-641
 - getColumn() ProgGd-641
 - getCurrentFieldVideoAttributes() ProgGd-641
 - getDataLengthMaximum() ProgGd-641
 - getDataLengthMinimum() ProgGd-641
 - getDataValueMaximum() ProgGd-642
 - getDataValueMinimum() ProgGd-642
 - getEmptyFieldVideoAttributes() ProgGd-642
 - getHighRange() ProgGd-642
 - getId() ProgGd-642
 - getInputField() ProgGd-642
 - getLowRange() ProgGd-642
 - getNonEmptyFieldVideoAttributes() ProgGd-642
 - getRow() ProgGd-643
 - getStateId() ProgGd-643
 - getTabOrder() ProgGd-643
 - getTabOrderOfNext() ProgGd-643
 - getTabOrderOfPrevious() ProgGd-643
 - hasDataLengthSet() ProgGd-643
 - hasDataValueSet() ProgGd-643
 - isAlphanumeric() ProgGd-643
 - isAutoTab() ProgGd-644
 - isClearKey() ProgGd-644
 - isDataAllowed() ProgGd-644
 - isDataPrecedesFunctionCode() ProgGd-644
 - isDataRequired() ProgGd-644
 - isFullScreenDataEntry() ProgGd-644
 - isKeyedLabelMayPrecede() ProgGd-644
 - isKeyRange() ProgGd-644
 - isLeftJustified() ProgGd-644
 - isManagersKeyRequired() ProgGd-645
 - isMotorKey() ProgGd-645
 - isUpperCase() ProgGd-645
- FunctionCodeList Java class ProgGd-625
- FunctionCodeList Java class
 - methods ProgGd-625
 - methods
 - clearInputFields(boolean) ProgGd-627
 - getCurrentFunctionCode() ProgGd-626
 - getFirstFunctionCode() ProgGd-625
 - getFunctionCodeWithId(int) ProgGd-626
 - getFunctionCodeWithTabOrder(int) ProgGd-625
 - getLowestTabOrder() ProgGd-626
 - getNextFunctionCode(FunctionCode) ProgGd-626
 - getPreviousFunctionCode(FunctionCode) ProgGd-626
 - getStateId() ProgGd-626
 - getTabOrderOfCurrent() ProgGd-626

functions

ADX_CFILES ProgGd-357
ADXEXIT ProgGd-321
ADXFILES ProgGd-317
ADXPSTAR ProgGd-281
ADXSTART ProgGd-280
ASCII to EBCDIC, converting ProgGd-303,
ProgGd-370
deleting ProgGd-335
disable controller programmable power ProgGd-301
disconnect the active user ProgGd-308
displaying application status ProgGd-302
displaying background application status
ProgGd-302
EBCDIC to ASCII, converting ProgGd-303,
ProgGd-370
enable controller programmable power ProgGd-301
ERR ProgGd-155
ERRF% ProgGd-155
ERRL ProgGd-155
ERRN ProgGd-155
file mode for display/alter utility UserGd-360
file scan for display/alter utility UserGd-360
getting configured controllers on the network
ProgGd-303
getting controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-303
getting disk free space ProgGd-303
HEX to ASCII, converting ProgGd-388
power off a local machine (controller or terminal)
ProgGd-301
power off a remote controller ProgGd-300
power off a remote terminal ProgGd-300
PRScRT ProgGd-287
PRScINT ProgGd-289
PRScWRC ProgGd-290
PRScWRT ProgGd-289
query preservation flag ProgGd-370
replacing current sector for display/alter utility
UserGd-360
reset preservation flag ProgGd-370
restart a background application ProgGd-301
saving current sector for display/alter utility
UserGd-360
scanning a file for display/alter utility UserGd-360,
UserGd-361
selecting new relative sector for display/alter utility
UserGd-360
set date and time ProgGd-373
set preservation flag ProgGd-370
set terminal sleep mode inactive timeout
ProgGd-306, ProgGd-372
sign off the active user ProgGd-308
stop application with message ProgGd-302
storage retention ProgGd-162
store control, using UserGd-91
terminal dump preservation ProgGd-304
wait for keyboard and mouse activity ProgGd-308
wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-308
writing changes to a file for display/alter utility
UserGd-360

functions of RCP CommPgRef-131

G

general file services ProgGd-346, ProgGd-354
generating tone ProgGd-146
genfilt command CommPgRef-55
gentun command CommPgRef-62
get all active controllers on network ProgGd-305,
ProgGd-371, ProgGd-503
get application status information ProgGd-437
get controller application status information, Java
ProgGd-504
get controller application status information, Java
determine controller ID for specified terminal
ProgGd-518
determine controller LAN status ProgGd-517
get acting controller type ProgGd-517
get assigned console ProgGd-517
get display type ProgGd-518
get LAN connection type ProgGd-519
get master controller ID ProgGd-519
get monetary format ProgGd-519
get number of digits after decimal ProgGd-519
get number of printer lines per page ProgGd-519
get number of terminals configured ProgGd-519
get printer associated with console ProgGd-520
get store number ProgGd-519
get the date ProgGd-518
get time format ProgGd-520
get controller machine model and type ProgGd-372
get keyboard type, Java ProgGd-538
get last error routine for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-220
get length of key (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-496
get loop ID for a specific terminal ProgGd-504
get loop message ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371,
ProgGd-504
get loop status ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-505
get record size (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-496
get terminal application status information, Java
ProgGd-527
get terminal application status information, Java
determine if check flipper is present ProgGd-536
determine if loop is in backup ProgGd-537
determine if MICR is present ProgGd-537
determine if printer is 4610 printer ProgGd-537
determine if single-byte character set is used
ProgGd-537
determine if storage retention is enabled
ProgGd-537
determine if terminal is master ProgGd-538
determine if terminal is online ProgGd-537
determine printer family ProgGd-537
determine terminal power status ProgGd-538
get application environment ProgGd-534
get date format ProgGd-534
get default application name ProgGd-534
get EC level of 4690 micro code ProgGd-534
get monetary format ProgGd-534
get number of digits after decimal ProgGd-535
get NVRAM size ProgGd-535
get partner terminal address ProgGd-535
get store controller ID ProgGd-535
get store number ProgGd-535

get terminal application status information, Java
(continued)

- get terminal number ProgGd-535
- get terminal type ProgGd-535
- get time format ProgGd-536
- get type of system display ProgGd-535
- get video adapter type ProgGd-536

GetAllAttributes ProgGd-687

GetAllAttributesCurrentUser ProgGd-688

GetAttribute ProgGd-691

GetAttributes ProgGd-690

GetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd-699

GetCurrentUserID ProgGd-685

GetExpires ProgGd-706

GetExpireWarning ProgGd-708

GetGroupNumber ProgGd-697

GetIDs ProgGd-704

GETLONG ProgGd-116

GETLONG statement CommPgRef-214

GetMinChange ProgGd-709

GetMinPasswordLength ProgGd-707

GetModelCount ProgGd-705

GetModelIDs ProgGd-705

GetMultipleCharacter ProgGd-710

GetRecordCount ProgGd-704

getting

- application status ProgGd-368
- application status information ProgGd-296
- configured controllers ProgGd-370
- configured controllers on the network ProgGd-303,
ProgGd-503
- controller application status information ProgGd-504
- controller ID ProgGd-370
- controller ID for a specified terminal ProgGd-303,
ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
- controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-303,
ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
- disk free space ProgGd-303, ProgGd-369
- file pointer ProgGd-356
- machine model ProgGd-504
- machine type ProgGd-504
- query application ProgGd-527
- status from link or session CommPgRef-273
- storage ProgGd-385
- terminal application status information ProgGd-527

getting started UserGd-3

GetUserAttributes ProgGd-692

GetUserNumber ProgGd-698

global file name characters UserGd-142

Globals Java class ProgGd-646

Globals Java class

- method ProgGd-646

- method

- getGlobalFunctionCodes() ProgGd-646

GOTO command UserGd-221

graphical character set, Java 1

- for controller display PICG-169

- for terminal display PICG-170

graphical extensions screen

- switching to UserGd-122

graphics size PICG-383

group ID ProgGd-33

GROUP parameters ProgGd-210

guidance lights ProgGd-39

guidance lights

- setting on shopper display ProgGd-45

guidelines for assembly language applications

- ProgGd-389

guidelines for writing non-4680 BASIC programs

- CommPgRef-269, ProgGd-333

H

hand-held scanner PICG-6

handlers and monitors, DeviceManager ProgGd-539

handling display output ProgGd-548

hard disk drive, restoring data UserGd-411

hard disk performance MessageGd-410

hard file performance MessageGd-410

hardware components

- selecting PICG-5

- setting up PICG-21

- verifying PICG-21

hardware errors

- store controller ProgGd-156

- terminal ProgGd-156

hardware requirements, Ethernet TCC Network

- PICG-209

hashing algorithm ProgGd-183

HCP

- See Host Command Processor

HCP error/sense code MessageGd-357

HCP EXTENDED DUMP command CommPgRef-105

HCP message

- W807 MessageGd-143

- W808 MessageGd-143

- W809 MessageGd-143

- W816 MessageGd-146

heap ProgGd-385, ProgGd-386

heap data ProgGd-279

HEX to ASCII, converting ProgGd-388

highest channel number PICG-520

HOLD option ProgGd-37, ProgGd-345

home block ProgGd-191

home key UserGd-36

home sensors, printer ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125

host

- access to store controller files, RCMS

- CommPgRef-95

- applying software maintenance from

- CommPgRef-178

- communications to store controller CommPgRef-279

- communications using SDLC/SNA communications

- protocols CommPgRef-287

- defining store controller CommPgRef-131

- LU 0/SNA programs CommPgRef-209

host application name PICG-521

Host Command Processor

- ADCS START USER PROGRAM command

- CommPgRef-99, CommPgRef-211

- ADD KEYED RECORDS command CommPgRef-99

- ASCII/EBCDIC translation table for printer

- CommPgRef-115

Host Command Processor *(continued)*

- BIND request unit format CommPgRef-283
- commands CommPgRef-99
- CREATE FILE command CommPgRef-100
- data area CommPgRef-125
- DELETE KEYED RECORDS command
 - CommPgRef-102
- direction indicator CommPgRef-124
- DUMP FILE command CommPgRef-102
- end of file CommPgRef-126
- end of file (EOF) indicator CommPgRef-124
- end of record (EOR) indicator CommPgRef-124
- error handling CommPgRef-128
- file data received from CommPgRef-97
- file names for RCP files CommPgRef-178
- file names that do not follow ADX naming conventions CommPgRef-123
- file security CommPgRef-118
- file use table CommPgRef-114
- first message CommPgRef-127
- format types CommPgRef-125
- HCP EXTENDED DUMP command
 - CommPgRef-105
- inbound pipe CommPgRef-124
- indicator byte CommPgRef-125
- introduction CommPgRef-97
- key only indicator CommPgRef-125
- LOAD FILE command CommPgRef-106
- logical unit characteristics CommPgRef-98
- message format CommPgRef-124
- message length high-order byte CommPgRef-125
- message length low-order byte CommPgRef-125
- naming files CommPgRef-109
- outbound pipe CommPgRef-124
- path information units, LU address CommPgRef-279
- pipe interface CommPgRef-123
- point-of-sale file names CommPgRef-111
- PURGE FILE command CommPgRef-107
- READ KEYED RECORD command
 - CommPgRef-107
- record header CommPgRef-124
- record level command (RLC) indicator
 - CommPgRef-124
- REPLACE KEYED RECORD command
 - CommPgRef-108
- sample flows CommPgRef-129
- SDLC/SNA communications protocols
 - CommPgRef-287
- SNA TH/RH/RU contents CommPgRef-279
- special logical names CommPgRef-118
- STATUS command CommPgRef-108
- subdirectory listing CommPgRef-109
- system file names CommPgRef-110
- translation application message format
 - CommPgRef-124
- translation interface CommPgRef-123
- translation table CommPgRef-114
- transmitting PC-format sequential files
 - CommPgRef-97
- transmitting PSS-format sequential files
 - CommPgRef-98

Host Command Processor *(continued)*

- user file names CommPgRef-113
- using SNA request/response units CommPgRef-279
- using the HCP CommPgRef-97
- host drivers resident PICG-521
- host name PICG-383
- host printing at the controller PICG-106
- HQ command (hold queue) ProgGd-224

I/O device errors ProgGd-165

I/O device input, redirected PICG-410

I/O options

- \$M ProgGd-205

- \$O ProgGd-205

- \$X ProgGd-205

I/O processor

- accessing ProgGd-72

- allowing operator input ProgGd-74

- characteristics of ProgGd-64

- determining status of ProgGd-74

- disallowing operator input ProgGd-74

- loading the input sequence tables ProgGd-72

- operator input ProgGd-72

- programming tips for ProgGd-64

- receiving data ProgGd-73

- receiving data from ProgGd-72

- system input devices ProgGd-65

- waiting for data from ProgGd-73

I/O redirection to Java ProgGd-539

IBM 3151 ASCII display station PICG-118

IBM VisualAge C/C++

- 4690 specific behavior ProgGd-676

- compiling ProgGd-666

- creating DLLs ProgGd-668

- description ProgGd-665

- development platform ProgGd-665

- differences ProgGd-674

- differences between Windows NT and 4690 OS

- ProgGd-674

- environment file processing ProgGd-669

- files provided for development ProgGd-665

- JNI-specific information ProgGd-673

- limitations ProgGd-674

- linking your applications ProgGd-667

- messages ProgGd-668

- multi-byte argument support ProgGd-667

- optional link libraries ProgGd-667

- overrides for specific machine IDs or programs

- ProgGd-670

- platform restrictions ProgGd-674

- restrictions ProgGd-674

- run-time environment variables with 4690

- ProgGd-668

- running your application ProgGd-672

- support DLLs ProgGd-666

- terminal differences ProgGd-676

- unsupported features ProgGd-677

- using ProgGd-665

- wildcard expansion ProgGd-667

IBMKeylock, JavaPOS logical device ProgGd-590

- IBMToneIndicator, JavaPOS logical device ProgGd-590
- ID
 - authorization record ProgGd-282
 - controller ProgGd-370
 - controller for a specified terminal ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
 - controller for a terminal ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
 - getting controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
 - group ProgGd-33
 - password ProgGd-282
 - user ProgGd-33
- identification
 - assigning PICG-170
 - default value PICG-171
 - operator UserGd-18
- identifier, message MessageGd-421
- identifying a network router, TCP/IP CommPgRef-13
- identifying drives UserGd-14
- IF command UserGd-223
- IF END# ProgGd-154
- implementation plan checklist PICG-217
- in window size PICG-522
- in-memory files, RAM disk ProgGd-314
- inactivity retries PICG-522
- inactivity timeout PICG-522
- inbound pipe
 - to HCP CommPgRef-124
 - to RCMS CommPgRef-95
- incorrect output MessageGd-9
- indexed library ProgGd-207
- indicator byte CommPgRef-125
- indicators
 - message pending UserGd-118
 - offline UserGd-118
 - wait UserGd-118
- inetd abend; TCP/IP diagnostic MessageGd-85
- INETD return codes for W595 MessageGd-85
- INETD superserver with TCP/IP applications
 - CommPgRef-15
- INFORM OPERATOR command (DSX) CommPgRef-94
- information for states of input sequence table
 - ProgGd-67
- information messages for 3270 emulation
 - CommPgRef-206
- initial contact retry limit PICG-522
- initial message PICG-449
- initial program load
 - description MessageGd-441
 - source MessageGd-442
- initialize PRS driver ProgGd-361
- INITIATE FUNCTION command CommPgRef-93
- INITIATE FUNCTION command
 - NetView DM only, asynchronous CommPgRef-93
 - NetView DM only, synchronous CommPgRef-93
- INPUT file options ProgGd-213
- input file type, LIB86 ProgGd-201
- input file, creating ProgGd-207
- input option ProgGd-214

- input sequence table
 - adding a table ProgGd-199
 - bar code label format ProgGd-70
 - changing a table ProgGd-198
 - changing data in UserGd-85
 - CLEAR key ProgGd-67
 - common information ProgGd-66
 - copying a table ProgGd-198
 - defining input sequence ProgGd-66
 - displaying a table ProgGd-198
 - erasing a table ProgGd-198
 - filing a report ProgGd-198
 - function code definition ProgGd-66
 - function code information ProgGd-68
 - how to name ProgGd-199
 - information for each state ProgGd-67
 - input sequence definition ProgGd-66
 - LAN considerations ProgGd-197
 - modulo check table ProgGd-70
 - modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-71
 - motor function code definition ProgGd-66
 - notes on using ProgGd-199
 - OCR label format ProgGd-69
 - on a LAN system ProgGd-197
 - printing a table ProgGd-198
 - renaming a table ProgGd-198
 - running the utility ProgGd-197
 - state definition ProgGd-66
 - UPC/EAN modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-71
 - user-defined modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-70
 - utility options ProgGd-198
- input state table utility
 - description of ProgGd-197
 - tables maintained by utility ProgGd-197
- InputFieldListener Java class ProgGd-621
- InputFieldListener Java class
 - methods ProgGd-621
 - methods
 - fieldActivated(FieldActivatedEvent) ProgGd-622
 - fieldDataUpdated(FieldDataUpdatedEvent) ProgGd-621
 - fieldDeactivated(FieldDeactivatedEvent) ProgGd-622
- InputSequenceClearedEvent Java class ProgGd-650
- InputSequenceClearedEvent Java class
 - method ProgGd-650
 - method
 - isDoubleClear() ProgGd-650
 - sequenceCleared(InputSequenceClearedEvent) ProgGd-650
- InputSequenceClearedListener Java class ProgGd-649
- InputSequenceClearedListener Java class
 - method ProgGd-649
 - method
 - sequenceCleared(InputSequenceClearedEvent) ProgGd-649
- InputSequenceFormatter Java class ProgGd-647
- InputSequenceFormatter Java class
 - methods ProgGd-647

InputSequenceFormatter Java class *(continued)*
 methods
 addInputSequenceClearedListener
 (InputSequenceClearedListener) ProgGd-647
 clearCurrentInputField() ProgGd-647
 getCurrentInputField() ProgGd-647
 getNumberOfBuckets() ProgGd-647
 isDataAvailable() ProgGd-647
 removeInputSequenceClearedListener
 (InputSequenceClearedListener) ProgGd-648
 insert key UserGd-36
 installation
 exiting PICG-172
 initial PICG-169
 installation options menu PICG-168
 of system software PICG-167
 steps to follow PICG-168
 store controller IDs PICG-170
 installation and update aids UserGd-84
 installed features report MessageGd-409
 installing optional program PICG-189
 installing sales application PICG-190
 integrated MSR/integrated keypad PICG-385
 Intel 8086/80286 object module format ProgGd-207
 interacting with an instance of a DeviceManager
 ProgGd-543, ProgGd-544, ProgGd-545, ProgGd-546
 interactive applications, definition ProgGd-277
 interface
 C language, 16-bit ProgGd-334
 C language, 32-bit ProgGd-334
 COBOL ProgGd-334
 HCP translation CommPgRef-123
 pipe CommPgRef-123
 RCMS translation CommPgRef-95
 Interface DeviceManagerInterfaceTSS ProgGd-545
 Interface DMDeviceRegistrationCompleteListener
 ProgGd-545
 interface for system authorization ProgGd-282
 Interface JavalInvocationHandler ProgGd-545
 internal commands UserGd-153
 Internet Protocol Security (IPsec)
 actfilt command CommPgRef-58
 actun command CommPgRef-65
 adxipsaf.386 CommPgRef-58
 adxipsat.386 CommPgRef-65
 adxipsaf.386 CommPgRef-58
 adxipsct.386 CommPgRef-66
 adxipsgf.386 CommPgRef-55
 adxipsgt.386 CommPgRef-62
 adxipslf.386 CommPgRef-62
 adxipslt.386 CommPgRef-68
 adxipsmf.386 CommPgRef-61
 adxipsrf.386 CommPgRef-61
 adxipsrt.386 CommPgRef-68
 adxipsst.386 CommPgRef-69
 chfilt command CommPgRef-58
 chun command CommPgRef-66
 commands CommPgRef-55
 configuring filters CommPgRef-49
 configuring manual tunnels CommPgRef-46
 enabling CommPgRef-44

Internet Protocol Security (IPsec) *(continued)*
 features CommPgRef-44
 genfilt command CommPgRef-55
 gentun command CommPgRef-62
 ipsecstat command CommPgRef-69
 limitations CommPgRef-44
 lsfilt command CommPgRef-62
 lstun command CommPgRef-68
 mvfilt command CommPgRef-61
 overview CommPgRef-43
 rmfilt command CommPgRef-61
 rmtun command CommPgRef-68
 introduction to communications CommPgRef-3
 introduction to the Host Command Processor
 CommPgRef-97
 invoking LINK86 ProgGd-208
 IOPHandler Java class ProgGd-550
 IOPHandler Java class
 methods ProgGd-550
 methods
 close() ProgGd-550
 configureBuffers(short, int) ProgGd-550
 getLastStateRead() ProgGd-551
 isDeviceInPriorityMode() ProgGd-551
 isDeviceLocked() ProgGd-551
 isDevicePurged() ProgGd-551
 isIOPDataAvailable() ProgGd-551
 loadFormatTable(byte[]) tableName ProgGd-551
 loadInputStateTable(byte[]) tableName
 ProgGd-551
 loadModuloTable(byte[] tableName) ProgGd-551
 lockDevice(boolean purge) ProgGd-552
 open() ProgGd-552
 read(byte[] buf) ProgGd-552
 setKeyBoardData(String keyboardFileName, short
 index) ProgGd-552
 unlock() ProgGd-552
 unlock(short state, boolean priority) ProgGd-553
 unlock(short state) ProgGd-552
 IOPHandler, extended ProgGd-553
 IOPHandlerException Java class ProgGd-558
 IOPHandlerException Java class
 constructors ProgGd-558
 constructors
 IOPHandlerException() ProgGd-558
 IOPHandlerException(String msg) ProgGd-558
 methods ProgGd-558
 methods
 getMessage() ProgGd-558
 getReturnCode() ProgGd-558
 setAnposKbBufferOverrunRC() ProgGd-559
 setAnposKBFailureRC() ProgGd-559
 setAnposKbOfflineRC() ProgGd-559
 setBufferOverFlowRC() ProgGd-559
 setDefaultRC() ProgGd-559
 setDriverLockedRC() ProgGd-559
 setInputStateTableNotLoadedRC() ProgGd-559
 setIOPOpenErrorRC() ProgGd-559
 setKBBufferOverrunRC() ProgGd-559
 setKBFailureRC() ProgGd-559
 setKBOfflineRC() ProgGd-559

IOPHandlerException Java class (continued)
 methods (continued)
 setKBOOrDisplayOfflineRC() ProgGd-559
 setMatrixKbbufferOverrunRC() ProgGd-560
 setMatrixKbFailureRC() ProgGd-559
 setMatrixKbOfflineRC() ProgGd-559
 setNoResourcesRC() ProgGd-560
 setOCRBufferOverrunRC() ProgGd-560
 setOCRFailureRC() ProgGd-560
 setOCROfflineRC() ProgGd-560
 setScannerBufferOverrunRC() ProgGd-560
 setScannerFailureRC() ProgGd-560
 setScannerOfflineRC() ProgGd-560
 setStateNotValidRC() ProgGd-560
 setTableNotFoundRC() ProgGd-560
 setWriteBufferNotValidRC() ProgGd-560
 IOPInitStatus Java class ProgGd-604
 IOPInitStatus Java class
 method ProgGd-604
 method
 getStatus ProgGd-604
 IOPInputQueue Java class ProgGd-611
 IOPInputQueue Java class
 methods ProgGd-611
 methods
 addLabelInputListener(LabelInputListener)
 ProgGd-611
 addPOSKeyListener(POSKeyListener)
 ProgGd-612
 addPOSKeyListenerEx(POSKeyListenerEx)
 ProgGd-612
 addQueueStatusListener
 (QueueStatusChangeListener) ProgGd-612
 getQueue() ProgGd-612
 isLocked() ProgGd-612
 isPurged() ProgGd-612
 postChar(char, int) ProgGd-613
 postChar(char) ProgGd-612
 postCommand(int, int) ProgGd-613
 postCommand(int) ProgGd-613
 postString(String, int) ProgGd-614
 postString(String) ProgGd-613
 removeLabelInputListener(LabelInputListener)
 ProgGd-614
 removePOSKeyListener(POSKeyListener)
 ProgGd-614
 removePOSKeyListener(POSKeyListenerEx)
 ProgGd-614
 removeQueueStatusListener
 (QueueStatusChangeListener) ProgGd-614
 IOPInputQueue public data ProgGd-619
 IOPReadyEvent Java class ProgGd-603
 IOPReadyListener Java class ProgGd-602
 IOPReadyListener Java class
 methods ProgGd-602
 methods
 iopReady(IOPReadyEvent) ProgGd-602
 iopStatus(IOPInitStatus) ProgGd-602
 IOPShutdownListener Java class ProgGd-608
 IOPShutdownListener Java class
 method ProgGd-608

IOPShutdownListener Java class (continued)
 method
 jiopShutdown() ProgGd-608
 IP Security Protocol
 configuring PICG-144
 IPL
 command processor ProgGd-239
 description MessageGd-441
 disable terminal ProgGd-307
 enable terminal ProgGd-307
 function ProgGd-307
 source MessageGd-442
 IPL all store controllers PICG-183
 IPL in progress PICG-168
 IPL master controller PICG-181, PICG-186
 IPL processing for RCP CommPgRef-176
 IPL start PICG-450
 IPLing using CD-ROM UserGd-521
 IPsec
 actfilt command CommPgRef-58
 acttun command CommPgRef-65
 adxipsaf.386 CommPgRef-58
 adxipsat.386 CommPgRef-65
 adxipscf.386 CommPgRef-58
 adxipsct.386 CommPgRef-66
 adxipsgf.386 CommPgRef-55
 adxipsgt.386 CommPgRef-62
 adxipslf.386 CommPgRef-62
 adxipslt.386 CommPgRef-68
 adxipsmf.386 CommPgRef-61
 adxipsrf.386 CommPgRef-61
 adxipsrt.386 CommPgRef-68
 adxipsst.386 CommPgRef-69
 chfilt command CommPgRef-58
 chtun command CommPgRef-66
 commands CommPgRef-55
 configuring PICG-144
 configuring filters CommPgRef-49
 configuring manual tunnels CommPgRef-46
 enabling CommPgRef-44
 features CommPgRef-44
 genfilt command CommPgRef-55
 gentun command CommPgRef-62
 ipsecstat command CommPgRef-69
 limitations CommPgRef-44
 Isfilt command CommPgRef-62
 lstun command CommPgRef-68
 mvfilt command CommPgRef-61
 overview CommPgRef-43
 rmfilt command CommPgRef-61
 rmtun command CommPgRef-68
 ipsecstat command CommPgRef-69
 IsAvailable ProgGd-685
 ITF label length PICG-385, PICG-386

J

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries
 Association statement CommPgRef-396,
 MessageGd-547, PICG-742, ProgGd-754,
 UserGd-547

Japanese Electrical Appliance and Material Safety Law
statement CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-549,
PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-549

Japanese power line harmonics compliance statement
CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-549, PICG-744,
ProgGd-756, UserGd-549

Japanese VCCI Council Class A statement
CommPgRef-396, MessageGd-547, PICG-742,
ProgGd-754, UserGd-547

Java PICG-410

Java

- accessing Java console UserGd-110
- configuring as a background application UserGd-293
- configuring as a primary application UserGd-293
- configuring as a secondary application UserGd-293
- configuring your system UserGd-293
- displaying Java application status UserGd-97
- Java graphics PICG-422
- keyboard functions
 - ANPOS keyboard PICG-9
 - PS/2 keyboard PICG-9
- mouse support UserGd-301
- starting applications UserGd-98
- stopping applications UserGd-98
- system configuration UserGd-75
- terminal functions UserGd-96
- terminal load definition UserGd-52, UserGd-59
- understanding with the operating system
UserGd-291
- using a keyboard with applications UserGd-110
- using application functions UserGd-97
- using functions for all terminals UserGd-97
- using graphics with the operating system
UserGd-301
- using on monochrome monitors UserGd-301
- using with 4690 UserGd-5
- using with the operating system UserGd-291

Java 1

- JavaTOF boot archives ProgGd-261

Java 1 graphical character set

- for controller display PICG-169
- for terminal display PICG-170

Java 2

- class and parameters ProgGd-265
- JavaTOF boot archives ProgGd-261
- procedure for using JavaTOF ProgGd-262
- terminal classpath setup ProgGd-263
- using JavaTOF with ProgGd-261

Java 6 ProgGd-457

Java application PICG-386

Java application

- ApplicationEvent methods ProgGd-527
- ApplicationEvent methods
 - getApplication ProgGd-527
 - getEventType ProgGd-527
- ApplicationManager methods ProgGd-522
- ApplicationManager methods
 - addApplicationListener ProgGd-523
 - Application getFocusedApplication ProgGd-523
 - Application getParentApplication ProgGd-523
 - Application startApplication ProgGd-523

Java application (continued)

ApplicationManager methods (continued)

- ApplicationManager getApplicationManager
ProgGd-523
- deregisterApplicationStartup ProgGd-523
- Enumeration getApplicationStartups ProgGd-523
- Enumeration getRunningApplication ProgGd-523
- isMultiAppEnabled ProgGd-522
- isParent ProgGd-522
- registerApplicationStartup ProgGd-523
- removeApplicationListener ProgGd-523
- stopApplication ProgGd-523
- switchTo ProgGd-523

ApplicationStartup methods ProgGd-525

ApplicationStartup methods

- decrementInstance ProgGd-525
- getAppArgs ProgGd-526
- getClassname ProgGd-526
- getDetails ProgGd-525
- getDisplayName ProgGd-525
- getInstances ProgGd-525
- getMaxInstances ProgGd-525
- getStdOut ProgGd-526
- getSystemArgs ProgGd-525
- incrementInstance ProgGd-525
- isGUIStartable ProgGd-525
- isGUIStoppable ProgGd-525

ApplicationStartupListener methods ProgGd-526

ApplicationStartupListener methods

- applicationEvent ProgGd-526
- class ANDisplayHandler ProgGd-548
- class ANDisplayHandler
 - methods ProgGd-549
- class ANDisplayHandlerException ProgGd-557
- class ANDisplayHandlerException
 - constructors ProgGd-557
 - methods ProgGd-558

class CashReceiptMonitor ProgGd-554

class CashReceiptMonitor

- method ProgGd-554

class ControllerApplicationServices ProgGd-502

class ControllerApplicationServices

- methods ProgGd-503

class ControllerStatusData ProgGd-513

class ControllerStatusData

- fields ProgGd-514
- methods ProgGd-517

class DeviceManager ProgGd-540

class DeviceManager

- handlers and monitors ProgGd-539
- methods ProgGd-541

class ExceptionEvent ProgGd-652

class ExceptionEvent

- constructors ProgGd-652
- method ProgGd-652

class ExceptionListener ProgGd-652

class ExceptionListener

- method ProgGd-652

class ExtendedIOPHandler ProgGd-553

class ExtendedIOPHandler

- method ProgGd-553

Java application (*continued*)

- class FieldActivatedEvent ProgGd-597
- class FieldActivatedEvent methods ProgGd-597
- class FieldActivatedEvent methods
 - getActivatedFunctionCodeId ProgGd-597
 - getCursorPosition() ProgGd-597
 - getStateId ProgGd-597
- class FieldDataUpdatedEvent ProgGd-598
- class FieldDeactivatedEvent ProgGd-598
- class FieldDeactivatedEvent
 - FieldDeactivatedEvent methods ProgGd-598
 - getDeactivatedFunctionCodeId ProgGd-598
 - getStateId ProgGd-598
- class FieldUpdatedEvent methods ProgGd-598
- class FieldUpdatedEvent methods
 - getChangeSource() ProgGd-600
 - getCursorPosition() ProgGd-599
 - getDoNotInitializeScreenData() ProgGd-600
 - getFunctionCode() ProgGd-599
 - getFunctionCodeId() ProgGd-599
 - getStateId() ProgGd-599
 - getUpdatedData() ProgGd-599
 - isFullScreenField() ProgGd-599
- Class FlexosException ProgGd-478
- Class FlexosException
 - constructors ProgGd-478
 - methods ProgGd-478
- class FullScreenAttributes ProgGd-600
- class FullScreenAttributes
 - methods ProgGd-600
- class FunctionCode ProgGd-639
- class FunctionCode
 - methods ProgGd-639
- class FunctionCodeList ProgGd-625
- class FunctionCodeList
 - methods ProgGd-625
- class Globals ProgGd-646
- class Globals
 - method ProgGd-646
- class InputSequenceClearedEvent ProgGd-650
- class InputSequenceClearedEvent
 - method ProgGd-650
- class InputSequenceClearedListener ProgGd-649
- class InputSequenceClearedListener
 - method ProgGd-649
- class InputSequenceFormatter ProgGd-647
- class InputSequenceFormatter
 - methods ProgGd-647
- Class InvalidParameterException ProgGd-478
- Class InvalidParameterException
 - constructors ProgGd-479
- class IOHandler ProgGd-550
- class IOHandler
 - methods ProgGd-550
- class IOHandlerException ProgGd-558
- class IOHandlerException
 - constructors ProgGd-558
 - methods ProgGd-558
- class IOInitStatus ProgGd-604
- class IOInitStatus
 - method ProgGd-604

Java application (*continued*)

- class IOInputQueue ProgGd-611
- class IOInputQueue
 - methods ProgGd-611
- class IOPReadyEvent ProgGd-603
- class IOPReadyListener ProgGd-602
- class IOPReadyListener
 - methods ProgGd-602
- class IOPShutdownListener ProgGd-608
- class IOPShutdownListener
 - method ProgGd-608
- Class JavalInvocationResult ProgGd-546
- class JIOProcessor ProgGd-593
- class JIOProcessor
 - constructor ProgGd-593
 - methods ProgGd-593
- class KeyedFile ProgGd-488
- class KeyedFile
 - constructors ProgGd-490
 - fields ProgGd-489
 - methods ProgGd-495
- class LabelInputEvent ProgGd-627
- class LabelInputEvent
 - methods ProgGd-627
- class MSRHandler ProgGd-554
- class MSRHandler
 - method ProgGd-554
- class MSRHandlerException ProgGd-560
- class MSRHandlerException
 - constructors ProgGd-560
 - methods ProgGd-561
- class multiapp.Application ProgGd-524
- Class multiapp.Application methods ProgGd-524
- Class multiapp.Application methods
 - ApplicationStartup getApplicationStartup ProgGd-524
 - getExitValue ProgGd-524
 - getStatus ProgGd-524
 - isParent ProgGd-524
 - String getDisplayName ProgGd-524
- class multiapp.ApplicationEvent ProgGd-526
- class multiapp.ApplicationListener ProgGd-526
- class multiapp.ApplicationManager ProgGd-522
- class multiapp.ApplicationStartup ProgGd-525
- class multiapp.MultiAppStartup ProgGd-520
- class POSFile ProgGd-479
- class POSFile
 - fields ProgGd-480
- Class POSFile methods ProgGd-485
- Class POSFile methods
 - closeFull() ProgGd-485
 - closePartial() ProgGd-485
 - finalize() ProgGd-485
 - getFilePointer() ProgGd-485
 - length() ProgGd-485
 - lock(int, int, int, int, int) ProgGd-485
 - read(byte[], int, int, int, int) ProgGd-486
 - seek(int) ProgGd-487
 - skipBytes(int) ProgGd-487
 - unlock(int, int, int) ProgGd-487
 - write(byte[], int, int, short, int) ProgGd-487

Java application (continued)

- Class POSFile methods (continued)
 - writeAppend(byte[], int) ProgGd-488
- class POSKeyListener
 - method ProgGd-622
- class POSPipeInputStream ProgGd-496
- class POSPipeInputStream
 - constructors ProgGd-497
 - methods ProgGd-498
- class POSPipeOutputStream ProgGd-499
- class POSPipeOutputStream
 - constructors ProgGd-499
 - methods ProgGd-500
- class POSPrinterHandler ProgGd-555
- class POSPrinterHandler
 - method ProgGd-555
- class POSPrinterHandlerException ProgGd-562
- class POSPrinterHandlerException
 - constructors ProgGd-562
 - methods ProgGd-562
- class PromptChangeEvent ProgGd-607
- class PromptChangeEvent
 - methods ProgGd-607
- class PromptChangeListener ProgGd-605
- class PromptChangeListener
 - method ProgGd-605
- class QueueLockedException ProgGd-628
- class QueueStatusChangeEvent ProgGd-616
- class QueueStatusChangeEvent
 - method ProgGd-616
- class QueueStatusChangeListener ProgGd-615
- class QueueStatusChangeListener
 - method ProgGd-615
- class State ProgGd-635
- class State
 - methods ProgGd-635
- class StateChangeEvent ProgGd-634
- class StateChangeEvent
 - methods ProgGd-634
- class StateForbidsInputException ProgGd-628
- class StateTableProcessor ProgGd-629
- class StateTableProcessor
 - methods ProgGd-629
- class SystemBusyEvent ProgGd-610
- class SystemBusyEvent
 - method ProgGd-610
- class SystemBusyListener ProgGd-609
- class SystemBusyListener
 - method ProgGd-609
- class SystemMonitor
 - constructor ProgGd-651
 - methods ProgGd-651
- class TerminalApplicationServices ProgGd-527
- class TerminalApplicationServices
 - methods ProgGd-527
- class TerminalKeyboardLights ProgGd-547
- class TerminalStatusData ProgGd-530
- class TerminalStatusData
 - fields ProgGd-531
 - methods ProgGd-534
- class VideoParms ProgGd-616

Java application (continued)

- class VideoParms
 - method ProgGd-616
- classFullScreenFieldListener
 - methods ProgGd-621
- configuring as a primary application ProgGd-457
- configuring as a secondary application ProgGd-457
- constructors ProgGd-482
- constructors
 - POSFile(File, String, int, int, short, byte) ProgGd-482
 - POSFile(File, String, int, int) ProgGd-482
 - POSFile(File, String, int) ProgGd-482
 - POSFile(String, String, int, int, short, byte) ProgGd-484
 - POSFile(String, String, int, int) ProgGd-484
 - POSFile(String, String, int) ProgGd-483
- DBCS support ProgGd-657
- designing applications ProgGd-455
- Interface DeviceManagerInterface ProgGd-543
- Interface DeviceManagerInterfaceMultiJVM ProgGd-544
- Interface DeviceManagerInterfaceTSS ProgGd-545
- Interface DMDeviceRegistrationCompleteListener ProgGd-545
- interface FullScreenFieldListener ProgGd-621
- interface InputFieldListener ProgGd-621
- interface InputFieldListener
 - methods ProgGd-621
- Interface JavaInvocationHandler ProgGd-545
- interface LabelInputListener ProgGd-624
- interface LabelInputListener
 - methods ProgGd-624
- interface POSKeyListener ProgGd-622
- interface StateChangeListener ProgGd-633
- interface StateChangeListener
 - method ProgGd-633
- public data IOInputQueue ProgGd-619
- Java application start ProgGd-311
- Java application stop ProgGd-312
- Java class and parameters PICG-387
- Java classpath PICG-151
- Java code level PICG-387
- java graphics PICG-462
- Java graphics PICG-422
- Java GUI functions ProgGd-587
- Java I/O processor functions ProgGd-586
- Java I/O redirection ProgGd-539
- Java IO processor classes ProgGd-593
- Java IO processor configuration ProgGd-590
- Java IO processor packages ProgGd-592
- Java keyboard, PS/2 port PICG-409
- Java methods
 - disable controller programmable power ProgGd-503
 - disconnect active user ProgGd-511
 - enable controller programmable power ProgGd-508
 - getting configured controllers on the network ProgGd-503
 - getting controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505

Java methods *(continued)*

- power off a local machine (controller or terminal)
ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
- power off a remote controller ProgGd-506
- power off a remote terminal ProgGd-507
- query application ProgGd-505
- query terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-505
- reset terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-508
- set terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-508
- set terminal sleep mode inactive timeout
ProgGd-508
- sign off active user ProgGd-510
- wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-510
- wait for keyboard or mouse activity ProgGd-510

Java redirection PICG-387

Java screen switch ProgGd-311

Java video attributes PICG-442

Java virtual machine PICG-388

JavaTOF

- boot archives ProgGd-261
- creating a BAT file ProgGd-266
- Java 2 class and parameters ProgGd-265
- Java 2 terminal classpath setup ProgGd-263
- multi-app properties file ProgGd-264
- procedural enhancements ProgGd-266
- procedure with Java 2 ProgGd-262
- properties files ProgGd-264
- terminal RAM disk preload (Java 2) ProgGd-265
- with Java 2 ProgGd-261
- with multi-app ProgGd-263

JavaTOF property file editor ProgGd-256

Jiop code example ProgGd-591

Jiop definitions and concepts ProgGd-587

Jiop trace file

- capturing ProgGd-654

JiopProcessor Java class ProgGd-593

JiopProcessor Java class

- constructor ProgGd-593
- constructor
 - JiopProcessor(IopReadyListener ior[])
ProgGd-593

methods ProgGd-593

methods

- addIopReadyListener(IopReadyListener)
ProgGd-594
- addIopShutdownListener (IopShutdownListener)
ProgGd-594
- addPromptChangeListener
(PromptChangeListener) ProgGd-594
- addSystemBusyListener (SystemBusyListener)
ProgGd-594
- getInputQueue() ProgGd-595
- getInputSequenceFormatter() ProgGd-595
- getIopProcessor() ProgGd-595
- getPrompt() ProgGd-595
- getProperties() ProgGd-595
- getTableProcessor() ProgGd-595
- isReady() ProgGd-595
- isSystemBusy() ProgGd-595
- removeIopReadyListener (IopReadyListener)
ProgGd-595

JiopProcessor Java class *(continued)*

methods *(continued)*

- removeIopShutdownListener
(IopShutdownListener) ProgGd-596
- removePromptChangeListener
(PromptChangeListener) ProgGd-596
- removeSystemBusyListener (SystemBusyListener)
ProgGd-596

journal buffer Size PICG-388

journal buffering ProgGd-111

K

K value PICG-523

kernel error code MessageGd-349

key click PICG-388

key only (RLC indicator) CommPgRef-125

keyboard PICG-389

keyboard

- 4693 ANPOS PICG-335
- 4693 modifiable layout PICG-342
- 4693 POS PICG-333
- 50-key PICG-318
- 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-333
- alphanumeric PICG-319
- alphanumeric point-of-sale PICG-326
- keyboard PICG-347, PICG-349, PICG-350
- keypad PICG-345
- matrix PICG-323
- USB 133-Key PICG-342
- USB 50-key PICG-333
- USB ANPOS PICG-335
- worksheet description PICG-34

keyboard and display, using UserGd-110

keyboard and language combinations PICG-107

keyboard and language combinations in 3270 emulation
CommPgRef-203

keyboard and mouse, wait for activity ProgGd-308,
ProgGd-375

keyboard and mouse, wait for inactivity ProgGd-308,
ProgGd-375

keyboard Java application for 4694-205 terminal
PICG-296

keyboard layout PICG-389

keyboard layout

- SurePOS 300/700
- TCxWave 6140 Series PICG-390

keyboard layout being processed PICG-401

keyboard layout record name PICG-390

keyboard layouts UserGd-52, UserGd-59

keyboard light

- message pending MessageGd-433,
MessageGd-435
- offline MessageGd-433, MessageGd-434
- wait MessageGd-433, MessageGd-434

keyboard type PICG-390, PICG-391

keyboard V POS with JUCC MSR PICG-35

keyboard VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG-35

keyboard, 50 key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR
PICG-35

keyboard, changing tone volume UserGd-120

keyboard, Java, PS/2 port PICG-409

- keyboard, PLU POS PICG-35
- keyboard, shared with video PICG-423
- keyboard, USB 50 key PICG-34
- keyboard, USB ANPOS PICG-35
- keyboards supported for 3270 emulation
 - CommPgRef-205
- keycode mapping CommPgRef-205
- keyed file utility
 - creating an empty keyed file ProgGd-179
 - creating direct files with ProgGd-178
 - creating keyed files with ProgGd-178
 - from a host site ProgGd-177
 - keyed file internal processes ProgGd-185
 - rebuilding a keyed file ProgGd-179
 - reporting keyed file statistics ProgGd-179
 - using ProgGd-177
 - using in a batch file ProgGd-179
- keyed file utility, services ProgGd-338
- keyed file, creating UserGd-83
- keyed files
 - create ProgGd-338
 - creating direct file from ProgGd-179
 - creating empty file using batch method ProgGd-181
 - delete keyed record ProgGd-346
 - description of ProgGd-12
 - internal processes of ProgGd-185
 - key folding ProgGd-185
 - key transformation ProgGd-185
 - open file ProgGd-342
 - performance ProgGd-38
 - randomizing ProgGd-185
 - read record ProgGd-343, ProgGd-344
 - write keyed record ProgGd-345
- KeyedFile class, Java ProgGd-488
- KeyedFile class, Java
 - constructors ProgGd-490
 - constructors
 - KeyedFile(File, String, int, byte, byte, int, int, int, int, int) ProgGd-490
 - KeyedFile(File, String, int, int, int, int, int, int) ProgGd-492
 - KeyedFile(file, string, int) ProgGd-490
 - KeyedFile(string, string, int, byte, byte, int, int, int, int, int) ProgGd-493
 - KeyedFile(string, string, int, int, int, int, int, int) ProgGd-494
 - KeyedFile(string, string, int) ProgGd-492
- fields ProgGd-489
- fields
 - COMPOUND_FILE ProgGd-489
 - DISTRIBUTE_ON_CLOSE ProgGd-489
 - DISTRIBUTE_ON_UPDATE ProgGd-489
 - EXCLUSIVE_ACCESS ProgGd-489
 - HOLD ProgGd-489
 - LOCK ProgGd-489
 - MIRRORED_FILE ProgGd-489
 - NO_HOLD ProgGd-489
 - NO_LOCK ProgGd-490
 - NO_UNLOCK ProgGd-490
 - SHARED_READ_ACCESS ProgGd-490
 - SHARED_READ_WRITE_ACCESS ProgGd-490

- KeyedFile class, Java *(continued)*
 - fields *(continued)*
 - UNLOCK ProgGd-490
 - methods ProgGd-495
 - methods
 - closeFull() ProgGd-495
 - closePartial() ProgGd-495
 - delete(byte[]) ProgGd-495
 - finalize() ProgGd-495
 - getKeyLength() ProgGd-496
 - getRecordSize() ProgGd-496
 - read(byte[], int) ProgGd-496
 - write(byte[], int, int) ProgGd-496
- keys
 - 4693 ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling PICG-40
 - mandatory PICG-40
 - 4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 - disabling PICG-41
 - mandatory PICG-41
 - 4693 POS keyboard
 - disabling PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 - mandatory PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 - 50-key modifiable keyboard
 - department PICG-36
 - disabling PICG-36
 - double 00 PICG-36
 - tender PICG-36
 - triple 000 PICG-36
 - alphanumeric keyboard
 - department PICG-37
 - disabling PICG-37
 - double 00 PICG-37
 - mandatory PICG-37
 - tender PICG-37
 - triple 000 PICG-37
 - ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling PICG-39
 - mandatory PICG-38
 - double PICG-36
 - editing UserGd-135
 - function UserGd-40
 - mandatory PICG-36
 - matrix keyboard
 - department PICG-38
 - disabling PICG-38
 - double 00 PICG-38
 - mandatory PICG-38
 - tender PICG-38
 - triple 000 PICG-38
 - Num Lock PICG-37
 - special UserGd-36
 - system request UserGd-42
 - system reset UserGd-44
 - USB 133-Key keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-41
 - mandatory keys PICG-41
 - USB 50-Key keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-39
 - mandatory keys PICG-39

keys *(continued)*

- USB ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-40
 - mandatory keys PICG-40

keystroke interval timeout PICG-392

keyword MessageGd-393

keyword full screen video PICG-383

Korean communications statement CommPgRef-396,
MessageGd-548, PICG-742, ProgGd-754,
UserGd-548

L

L86 file options ProgGd-212

label format

- bar code ProgGd-70
- magnetic ticket ProgGd-69
- OCR ProgGd-69

label types supported PICG-392

LabelInputEvent Java class ProgGd-627

LabelInputEvent Java class

- methods ProgGd-627
- methods
 - getData() ProgGd-627
 - getFunctionCode() ProgGd-627
 - isScannerInput() ProgGd-627

LabelInputListener Java class

- methods ProgGd-624
- methods
 - invalidKeyedLabel(string) ProgGd-624
 - labelInput(LabelInputEvent) ProgGd-624

LabelInputListener Java interface ProgGd-624

labels, CD-ROM PICG-167

labels, diskette PICG-167

LAN

- commands UserGd-156
- configuration PICG-100
- configuring at master PICG-181, PICG-186
- installing PICG-22
- using commands on UserGd-153

LAN attributes, compress/decompress utility
UserGd-407

LAN considerations for input sequence table utility
ProgGd-197

LAN disk rebuild utility UserGd-541

LAN Disk Rebuild Utility, determining controller IP
information UserGd-412

LAN functions UserGd-101

LAN message

- W900 MessageGd-162
- W901 MessageGd-163
- W902 MessageGd-163
- W903 MessageGd-164
- W904 MessageGd-165
- W905 MessageGd-165
- W906 MessageGd-165
- W907 MessageGd-166
- W908 MessageGd-166
- W909 MessageGd-167
- W910 MessageGd-167
- W911 MessageGd-167
- W915 MessageGd-167

LAN message *(continued)*

- W916 MessageGd-169
- W933 MessageGd-170
- W934 MessageGd-170
- W935 MessageGd-171
- W936 MessageGd-171
- W937 MessageGd-171
- W940 MessageGd-172
- W942 MessageGd-172
- W944 MessageGd-172
- W945 MessageGd-173
- W946 MessageGd-173
- W947 MessageGd-173
- W948 MessageGd-173
- W949 MessageGd-174
- W950 MessageGd-174
- W951 MessageGd-174
- W952 MessageGd-175
- W953 MessageGd-175
- W955 MessageGd-175
- W956 MessageGd-175
- W957 MessageGd-175
- W965 MessageGd-176
- W970 MessageGd-177
- W971 MessageGd-178

lan system

- bit format for CREATE FILE command
CommPgRef-100
- retrieving file attributes CommPgRef-99

LAN system

- accessing files on ProgGd-27
- ASM on UserGd-371
- building logical names table ProgGd-23
- changing logical names table ProgGd-23
- considerations UserGd-371
- creating files on ProgGd-29
- displaying logical names table ProgGd-23
- distribution exception log ProgGd-161
- distribution exception logs UserGd-452
- filenames on ProgGd-16
- input sequence table on ProgGd-197
- logical file names on ProgGd-22
- logical file names table ProgGd-22

LAN TCC Network PICG-209

LAN, enabling and disabling UserGd-107

language and keyboard combinations in 3270 emulation
CommPgRef-203

language translators ProgGd-207

large memory model, defined ProgGd-278

laser switch PICG-394

laser timeout PICG-394

LDAP server, secure logon through UserGd-30

LDAP support PICG-149

LED blink rate PICG-394

left arrow key UserGd-36

left home command ProgGd-114

level 2 initialization mode PICG-523

level 3 restart PICG-523

level 3 window size PICG-523

LIB86

- appending an existing library ProgGd-203

LIB86 (continued)

- creating a library file ProgGd-202
- error messages ProgGd-731
- input filetype ProgGd-201
- LIB86 ProgGd-204
- listing files ProgGd-204
- using ProgGd-201
- LIB86 options
 - abbreviations for ProgGd-201
 - accessing files in other directories ProgGd-205
 - command-line options ProgGd-201
 - DELETE ProgGd-203
 - EXTERNALS ProgGd-205
 - MAP ProgGd-205
 - MODULES ProgGd-205
 - NOALPHA ProgGd-205
 - PUBLICS ProgGd-205
 - SEGMENTS ProgGd-205
- libraries, searching ProgGd-215
- library files
 - creating ProgGd-204
 - deleting modules from ProgGd-203
 - description of ProgGd-201
 - public names in ProgGd-204
 - renaming ProgGd-203
 - replacing modules in ProgGd-203
 - runtime with terminal services ProgGd-287
 - selecting modules from ProgGd-204
 - using the indexed library ProgGd-207
- library utility ProgGd-207
- LIBSYMS option ProgGd-211
- LIN file options ProgGd-211
- line PICG-524
- line logging, command UserGd-31
- line name PICG-524
- line rate PICG-450, PICG-525
- line record, samples
 - file requester
 - Ethernet PICG-594
 - SDLC PICG-575
 - file server
 - SDLC PICG-585
 - token ring PICG-602
- lines
 - RS-422 (ASYNC) CommPgRef-264
- LINES option ProgGd-212
- link and session considerations for communication
 - CommPgRef-5
- link considerations for LU 0/SNA programs
 - CommPgRef-209
- link name PICG-525
- link path variables ProgGd-215
- link record, samples
 - file requester
 - SDLC PICG-569
 - file server
 - Ethernet PICG-595
 - SDLC PICG-578
- LINK86
 - command line ProgGd-217
 - command options ProgGd-209

LINK86 (continued)

- command-file options ProgGd-210
- error codes ProgGd-738
- error messages ProgGd-734
- how to invoke ProgGd-208
- input option ProgGd-214
- L86 file options ProgGd-212
- LIN file options ProgGd-211
- linking with shared run-time libraries ProgGd-209
- MAP file options ProgGd-212
- output option ProgGd-214
- SYM file options ProgGd-211
- linkage editor ProgGd-207
- linker utility ProgGd-207
- links
 - closing an LU 0 subarea link CommPgRef-211
 - ending from LU 6.2 applications CommPgRef-226
 - establishing an SNA link from LU 6.2 applications
 - CommPgRef-226
 - opening an SNA subarea link for LU 0
 - CommPgRef-211
 - status CommPgRef-273
- links, enabling and disabling UserGd-105
- LIST command UserGd-226
- list file format for file compression/decompression, RCP
 - CommPgRef-167
- listing
 - directories of terminal applications ProgGd-315
 - file format for file compression/decompression
 - CommPgRef-167
 - filenames using RETRIEVE command, RCMS
 - CommPgRef-91
 - files on disk ProgGd-278
 - files using ADXDIR ProgGd-322
 - files using cross-reference map ProgGd-204
 - files using library module map ProgGd-204
 - library files, LIB86 ProgGd-204
 - list command using optical backup utility
 - CommPgRef-161
 - list command using streaming tape drive utility
 - CommPgRef-157
 - listing directories RAM disk file from ProgGd-315
- listing terminal hard disk files ProgGd-443
- listing terminal RAM disk files ProgGd-443
- LMHOST PICG-215
- load definition PICG-42, PICG-351
- load definition general settings - enhance PICG-70
- Load Definition Manager PICG-98
- load definition, SurePOS 300/700 Series, TCxWave 6140 Series PICG-352
- load series used with HCP
 - SDLC protocol
 - complete with no detected errors
 - CommPgRef-288
 - complete with store controller detected error
 - CommPgRef-289
- load terminal configuration data UserGd-98
- load terminal storage
 - after applying software maintenance UserGd-98
 - for all terminals UserGd-98
 - for terminals on TCC network UserGd-98

- loading
 - a module ProgGd-210
 - a module header ProgGd-210
 - all terminals remotely CommPgRef-162
 - example of load command in RCP command file CommPgRef-163
 - load all terminals command CommPgRef-162
 - LOAD FILE command CommPgRef-106
- Loading Diagnostics for POS Systems over the Network UserGd-495
- loading store controller storage UserGd-100
- loading terminals UserGd-122
- local application name PICG-526
- local area network UserGd-9
- local area network (LAN)
 - alternate master controller UserGd-449
 - application read restrictions ProgGd-167
 - application-mirrored file on UserGd-447
 - at close UserGd-448
 - changing distributed file to local UserGd-469
 - changing file distribution attributes UserGd-468
 - changing local file to distributed on UserGd-469
 - combining controller roles UserGd-449
 - compound file on UserGd-447
 - connecting DOS to the 4690 MCF UserGd-478
 - connecting OS/2 PC to the LAN UserGd-473
 - disk rebuild utility UserGd-409
 - disk rebuild utility over IP UserGd-409
 - displaying file distribution attributes UserGd-468
 - displaying log entries UserGd-466
 - distribution exception log UserGd-465
 - erasing spool file on ProgGd-168
 - file attributes for files on UserGd-446
 - file mode attribute on UserGd-447
 - forcing spool file erasure ProgGd-169
 - image version of mirrored file on UserGd-447
 - local file extension on UserGd-447
 - logical file name UserGd-451
 - master controller UserGd-449
 - mirrored file extension on UserGd-447
 - modifying file distribution attributes UserGd-467, UserGd-468
 - node ID UserGd-450
 - node names UserGd-451
 - nodes on UserGd-450
 - per update UserGd-448
 - pipes and node names on UserGd-451
 - prime version of mirrored file on UserGd-447
 - processing exception log UserGd-466
 - recovering master controller UserGd-485
 - spool files on ProgGd-167
 - store controller backup UserGd-445
 - store controller roles UserGd-448
 - subordinate store controller UserGd-449
 - system problem analysis UserGd-485
 - system-mirrored file on UserGd-447
 - user application considerations ProgGd-167
 - using D drive for spool file ProgGd-169
 - using TCLOSE on ProgGd-167
 - using the audible alarm function on ProgGd-160
 - verifying nodes UserGd-490
- local area network (LAN) *(continued)*
 - when to display exception logs UserGd-467
 - when to distribute file UserGd-447
 - WRITE MATRIX spooling ProgGd-168
- local file
 - changing to distributed file UserGd-469
 - definition of UserGd-447
- local file extension defined UserGd-447
- local file, using ProgGd-341, ProgGd-348, ProgGd-357
- local links PICG-124
- local LU memory calculation PICG-558
- local LU record name PICG-526
- local LU record, samples
 - file requester
 - Ethernet PICG-590
 - SDLC PICG-571
 - token ring PICG-590
 - file server
 - Ethernet PICG-597
 - SDLC PICG-580
 - token ring PICG-597
- local node address PICG-527
- local node address
 - Ethernet PICG-527
- local printing UserGd-511
- local SNA
 - link definition PICG-474
 - session definition PICG-475
- local symbols ProgGd-211
- local TP executable file name PICG-527
- local TP record, samples
 - file server
 - SDLC PICG-584
 - token ring PICG-601
- locally administered LAN address
 - changing prefix UserGd-80
 - disabling UserGd-80
 - setting UserGd-79
- LOCALS options ProgGd-211
- locate-cursor, API verb CommPgRef-195
- locate-field, API verb CommPgRef-194
- locate-string, API verb CommPgRef-193
- Lock ProgGd-692
- LOCK ProgGd-353
- locking a record ProgGd-353
- log
 - distribution exception UserGd-465
- log file ADXCLLOG.DAT, master UserGd-31
- log report, system
 - content MessageGd-201
 - description MessageGd-201
 - event number description MessageGd-423
 - message entry description MessageGd-420
 - message identifier MessageGd-421
 - message severity level MessageGd-420
 - section 1 (B1) MessageGd-202
 - section 2 (B2) MessageGd-203
 - section 3 (B3) MessageGd-205
 - section 4 (B4) MessageGd-212
 - section 5 (B5) MessageGd-225
 - section 6 (B6) MessageGd-258

- log report, system (*continued*)
 - section definition MessageGd-421
 - source number definition MessageGd-421
 - system log report MessageGd-371
- logging
 - ADXCSJ0L activity UserGd-359
 - application events ProgGd-312
 - command line activity UserGd-134
 - distribution errors ProgGd-28
 - distribution exception ProgGd-161
 - errors ProgGd-155, ProgGd-383
 - system errors ProgGd-155
- logging an application event ProgGd-442
- logging an error ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
- logging, command line UserGd-31
- logical console name PICG-528
- logical file names
 - application PICG-113, PICG-436, ProgGd-21
 - CHAIN ProgGd-26
 - defining user ProgGd-21
 - definition of UserGd-451
 - on LAN system ProgGd-22
 - system PICG-111, PICG-428, ProgGd-21
 - user PICG-113, PICG-437, ProgGd-21
- logical filename definitions for 3270 PICG-104
- logical name PICG-437, PICG-450
- logical names
 - activating UserGd-75
 - defining ProgGd-21
 - using ProgGd-20
- logical names table
 - building ProgGd-23
 - changing ProgGd-23
 - displaying ProgGd-23
- logical names, special CommPgRef-118
- logical node name ProgGd-27
- logical printer name PICG-528
- logical unit
 - characteristics of for HCP CommPgRef-98
 - path information units, address for HCP CommPgRef-279
 - Remote Change Management Server CommPgRef-89
- logical unit characteristics of the HCP CommPgRef-98
- logo file already exists PICG-384
- logo file name PICG-395
- logo printing, 4610 printer ProgGd-126
- logo printing, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-103
- logo printing, model 3 or 4/4A printer ProgGd-114
- long file names
 - name server database ProgGd-28
 - overview ProgGd-28
 - restrictions ProgGd-28
 - using ProgGd-28
- loop
 - get ID for a specific terminal ProgGd-504
 - get message ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-504
 - get status ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-505
- loop performance MessageGd-412
- lowest channel number PICG-528
- LQ command (print spooler) ProgGd-224
- lsfilt command CommPgRef-62
- lstun command CommPgRef-68
- LU
 - See logical unit
- LU 0 memory calculation PICG-557
- LU 0 session group name PICG-529
- LU 0/SNA communications
 - 4680 BASIC statements CommPgRef-212
 - bind processing CommPgRef-209
 - CLOSE statement CommPgRef-215
 - closing LU 0 sessions CommPgRef-211
 - closing LU 0 subarea links CommPgRef-211
 - data flow control support CommPgRef-209
 - designing CommPgRef-209
 - example of a SNA interface CommPgRef-215
 - GETLONG statement CommPgRef-214
 - line communications protocol CommPgRef-209
 - link and session considerations CommPgRef-209
 - OPEN LINK SNA statement CommPgRef-212
 - OPEN SESSION SNA statement CommPgRef-212
 - opening an LU 0 session CommPgRef-211
 - opening an SNA subarea link CommPgRef-211
 - PUTLONG statement CommPgRef-215
 - READ statement CommPgRef-213
 - RESUME RETRY statement CommPgRef-215
 - SNA support CommPgRef-209
 - START USER PROGRAM command CommPgRef-211
 - starting applications CommPgRef-210
 - transmission control support CommPgRef-209
 - unsolicited BIND request CommPgRef-210
 - using BASIC statements with CommPgRef-212
 - WRITE statement CommPgRef-214
- LU 0/SNA program CommPgRef-209
- LU 6.2 communications
 - 4690 extensions CommPgRef-218
 - APPC applications CommPgRef-217
 - BASIC programming considerations CommPgRef-227
 - C language programming considerations CommPgRef-227
 - COBOL programming considerations CommPgRef-227
 - conditional disable link (XCMCDL) CommPgRef-219
 - CPI Communications calls CommPgRef-217
 - disable link (XCMDL) CommPgRef-219
 - enable link (XCMELE) CommPgRef-220
 - ending links CommPgRef-226
 - establishing an SNA link CommPgRef-226
 - Ethernet session PICG-470
 - get last error (XCMGLE) CommPgRef-220
 - library routines CommPgRef-217
 - programming considerations for CPI Communications CommPgRef-226
 - query link status (XCMQL) CommPgRef-224
 - SDLC/SNA session PICG-465
 - set time out value (XCMSTO) CommPgRef-224
 - starting a transaction program CommPgRef-225
 - using CommPgRef-217
 - X.25 SNA session PICG-471

- LU 6.2 communications *(continued)*
 - XCMCDL CommPgRef-219
 - XCMDL CommPgRef-219
 - XCMEI CommPgRef-220
 - XCMGLE CommPgRef-220
 - XCMGLE in 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-223
 - XCMQL CommPgRef-224
 - XCMSTO CommPgRef-224
- LU 6.2 memory calculations PICG-558
- LU address PICG-529
- LU record definitions PICG-124

M

- MAC address data file CommPgRef-184
- MAC address data record format CommPgRef-184
- magnetic ink character recognition
 - data format ProgGd-118
 - determining if installed ProgGd-119
 - errors, understanding ProgGd-119
 - parsing routines ProgGd-120
 - reader, using ProgGd-119
 - reading from ProgGd-119
 - support ProgGd-118
- magnetic ink character recognition support, model 3 and 4/4A printers ProgGd-118
- magnetic stripe reader
 - accessing ProgGd-89
 - common data characteristics ProgGd-89
 - determining status of ProgGd-90
 - disallowing data ProgGd-90
 - dual-track characteristics ProgGd-85
 - example of code for dual-track ProgGd-92
 - example of code for JIS-II MSR ProgGd-95
 - example of code for single-track ProgGd-91
 - example of code for three-track ProgGd-93
 - JIS-II MSR characteristics ProgGd-85
 - JUCC MSR characteristics ProgGd-85
 - preparing to receive data from ProgGd-89
 - receiving data from ProgGd-89
 - single-track characteristics ProgGd-85
 - three-track characteristics ProgGd-85
- magnetic ticket label format ProgGd-69
- maintaining programs UserGd-382
- maintaining programs
 - build software maintenance control file utility UserGd-382
 - procedures for developing diskettes UserGd-382
- maintenance utility, software
 - module level report MessageGd-390
- maintenance, preparing for and applying UserGd-371
- management
 - communications CommPgRef-181
 - systems CommPgRef-181
- managing
 - files ProgGd-11
 - files, disk ProgGd-335
 - pipes ProgGd-336
- managing devices, Java class for ProgGd-540, ProgGd-543, ProgGd-544, ProgGd-545, ProgGd-546, ProgGd-547, ProgGd-548
- managing input/output processes, Java class for ProgGd-550
- managing input/output processing exceptions, Java class for ProgGd-558, ProgGd-560, ProgGd-562
- manual or automatic document insertion ProgGd-110
- Map (MAP) file ProgGd-207, ProgGd-209
- MAP file options ProgGd-212
- MAP option, LIB86 ProgGd-205
- maps, module ProgGd-204
- master exception log, checking ProgGd-505
- master exception logs, retrieve ProgGd-374
- master log file ADXCLOG.DAT UserGd-31
- master store controller
 - activate configuration at PICG-183, PICG-188
 - activating PICG-183, PICG-189, UserGd-423, UserGd-461
 - configuring LAN at PICG-186
 - configuring MCF at PICG-181
 - deactivating UserGd-423, UserGd-461
 - functions of UserGd-449
 - is file server PICG-183
 - recovering after hard disk drive damaged UserGd-485
 - signing on PICG-181
- matrix keyboard UserGd-117
- matrix keyboard
 - worksheet PICG-323
 - worksheet description PICG-37
- maximum auto-activated sessions PICG-529
- maximum characters PICG-396
- maximum incoming request unit size PICG-529
- maximum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- MAXIMUM parameter for LINK86 ProgGd-210, ProgGd-211
- MBrowser
 - enabling UserGd-327
- MCF
 - See multiple controller feature
- measuring store controller performance data UserGd-89
- media, disk ProgGd-335
- medium memory model, defined ProgGd-278
- memory
 - allocating ProgGd-385
 - allocating using ADDMEM ProgGd-392
 - allocation PICG-557
 - local LU calculation PICG-558
 - LU 0 and 3270 calculation PICG-557
 - LU 6.2 calculation PICG-558
 - MODE calculation PICG-559
 - parameter block ProgGd-386
 - SNA calculation PICG-557
 - SNA memory explanation PICG-557
 - when code size exceeds available ProgGd-278
- memory key
 - burning ISO image UserGd-262
- memory management ProgGd-325
- memory models
 - big ProgGd-278
 - large ProgGd-278
 - medium ProgGd-278

- menu
 - authorization for UserGd-19
 - function keys line UserGd-35
 - message line UserGd-35
 - screen information UserGd-34
 - screens, using UserGd-33
 - status line UserGd-35
 - system main UserGd-33
- menu, installation options PICG-168
- mercury-added statement CommPgRef-401, MessageGd-552, PICG-747, ProgGd-759, UserGd-552
- message
 - Annn message MessageGd-11
 - application program status xxx MessageGd-11
 - description MessageGd-419
 - displaying UserGd-117, UserGd-118
 - event number description MessageGd-423
 - message format MessageGd-420
 - message identifier MessageGd-421
 - offline UserGd-118
 - pending system UserGd-118
 - severity level MessageGd-420
 - SHELL error message MessageGd-419
 - source number definition MessageGd-421
 - system log section definition MessageGd-421
 - terminal message MessageGd-433
 - Tnnnn message MessageGd-12
 - Unnn message MessageGd-35, MessageGd-43
 - Wnnn message MessageGd-43, MessageGd-178
 - Ynnn message MessageGd-189
 - Znnn message MessageGd-189, MessageGd-196
- message display
 - clearing UserGd-119
- message format for HCP CommPgRef-124
- message length high-order byte CommPgRef-125
- message length low-order byte CommPgRef-125
- message line UserGd-35
- message list, audible alarm ProgGd-159
- message pending light MessageGd-433, MessageGd-435, UserGd-119
- message size, pipes ProgGd-289
- message types used with pipes ProgGd-288
- message, first (HCP) CommPgRef-127
- message, get loop ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-504
- messages UserGd-35
- messages for 3270 emulation CommPgRef-206
- messages, RPL for 4694 and SurePOS 700 MessageGd-436
- methods
 - disable controller programmable power ProgGd-503
 - disconnect active user ProgGd-511
 - enable controller programmable power ProgGd-508
 - getting configured controllers on the network ProgGd-503
 - getting controller ID for a terminal ProgGd-503, ProgGd-505
 - power off a local machine (controller or terminal) ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
 - power off a remote controller ProgGd-506
- methods *(continued)*
 - power off a remote terminal ProgGd-507
 - query application ProgGd-505
 - query terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-505
 - reset terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-508
 - set terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-508
 - set terminal sleep mode inactive timeout ProgGd-508
 - sign off active user ProgGd-510
 - wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-510
 - wait for keyboard or mouse activity ProgGd-510
- migrating the operating system PICG-192
- migration
 - access the OS README.DOC file on CD-ROM PICG-192
 - ASM test mode PICG-193
 - local steps PICG-192
 - of system software PICG-192
 - remote steps PICG-200
- minimum contention losers PICG-530
- minimum contention winners PICG-530
- minimum incoming request unit size PICG-530
- minimum outgoing request unit size PICG-530
- mirrored file
 - application UserGd-447
 - image UserGd-447
 - image version of mirrored file defined UserGd-447
 - master UserGd-447
 - mirrored file defined UserGd-447
 - system UserGd-447
 - type defined UserGd-447
- mirrored file, using ProgGd-341, ProgGd-348, ProgGd-357
- miscellaneous functions errors, CPI ProgGd-453
- MKDIR (make directory) command
 - format UserGd-227
 - LAN format UserGd-228
- MODE memory calculation PICG-559
- mode of operation PICG-451
- mode record name PICG-531
- mode record, samples
 - file requester
 - Ethernet PICG-592
 - SDLC PICG-573
 - token ring PICG-592
 - file server
 - SDLC PICG-582
 - token ring PICG-599
- model (dual-track MSR) PICG-396
- model 2 printer driver ProgGd-99
- model 2 printer, characteristics ProgGd-99
- model 3 printer driver ProgGd-106
- model 3 printer, characteristics ProgGd-106
- model 3/4/4A MICR support ProgGd-118
- model 4/4A printer driver ProgGd-106
- model 4/4A printer, characteristics ProgGd-106
- model name PICG-531
- Model Name PICG-531
- model terminal device group PICG-400
- modem interface signals for ASYNC CommPgRef-267

- modes
 - application UserGd-16
 - operating UserGd-15
 - user UserGd-16
- modes for display/alter utility UserGd-359
- Modify incomplete dump sequence ProgGd-295
- modifying
 - exception log UserGd-467
 - file distribution attributes UserGd-468
- Modular 67 key keyboard PICG-35
- Modular 67 key LCD keyboard PICG-35
- Modular ANPOS keyboard PICG-35
- module level report
 - installed features report MessageGd-409
 - interpreting MessageGd-392
 - report module level (APAR search) MessageGd-407
 - report module level (including/excluding module integrity) MessageGd-406
 - report module level (summary) MessageGd-405
 - requesting MessageGd-390
 - verifying module level MessageGd-390
- module level, HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- module level, reporting UserGd-85
- module map ProgGd-204
- module, root ProgGd-218
- modules
 - loading ProgGd-210
 - loading a header ProgGd-210
 - object ProgGd-201
- MODULES option, LIB86 ProgGd-205
- modulo check algorithm, IBM ProgGd-71
- modulo check table ProgGd-70
- modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-71
- modulo-check algorithm, UPC/EAN ProgGd-71
- modulo-check algorithm, user-defined ProgGd-70
- monitoring store system PICG-16
- monitoring the cash receipt ProgGd-554
- monitors and handlers, DeviceManager ProgGd-539
- monochrome display PICG-396
- monochrome support PICG-462
- MORE command
 - format UserGd-229
 - LAN format UserGd-230
- motor function code ProgGd-66
- motor/laser timeout PICG-397
- mount point group ID PICG-397, PICG-451
- mount point user ID PICG-397, PICG-451
- MPCA setup PICG-603
- MSR PICG-395
- MSR tracks PICG-398
- MSR, programming tips for ProgGd-84
- MSRHandler ProgGd-554
- MSRHandler Java class ProgGd-554
- MSRHandler Java class
 - method ProgGd-554
 - method
 - close() ProgGd-554
 - getStatus() ProgGd-555
 - isDeviceLocked() ProgGd-555
 - isMSRDataAvailable() ProgGd-555
 - lock(boolean bLock) ProgGd-554

- MSRHandler Java class *(continued)*
 - method *(continued)*
 - open() ProgGd-554
 - read(byte[] buf) ProgGd-554
- MSRHandlerException Java class ProgGd-560
- MSRHandlerException Java class
 - constructors ProgGd-560
 - constructors
 - MSRHandlerException() ProgGd-560
 - MSRHandlerException(String msg) ProgGd-561
 - methods ProgGd-561
 - methods
 - getMessage() ProgGd-561
 - getReturnCode() ProgGd-561
 - setBufferTooSmallRC() ProgGd-561
 - setDataNotCompleteRC() ProgGd-561
 - setDevAlreadyOpenedRC() ProgGd-561
 - setDeviceNotAttachedRC() ProgGd-561
 - setDeviceOfflineRC() ProgGd-561
 - setDevNotAttachedRC() ProgGd-561
 - setKBOrDualTrkNotAttachedRC() ProgGd-561
 - setUnableToReadRC() ProgGd-561
- MTFTP server CommPgRef-31
- MTFTP server
 - PXE booting CommPgRef-31
 - startup and configuration CommPgRef-31
- multi-app
 - Java 2 terminal classpath setup ProgGd-263
 - properties files ProgGd-264
 - using JavaTOF ProgGd-263
- multiapp.Application Java class ProgGd-524
- multiapp.ApplicationEvent Java class ProgGd-526
- multiapp.ApplicationListener Java class ProgGd-526
- multiapp.ApplicationManager Java class ProgGd-522
- multiapp.ApplicationStartup Java class ProgGd-525
- multiapp.MultiAppStartup Java class ProgGd-520
- multiple commands and command files for RCP
 - CommPgRef-177
- multiple controller feature
 - role in operating system UserGd-5
- Multiple Controller Feature
 - configuration PICG-100
 - enabling PICG-172
 - installing PICG-22
- multiple controller feature (MCF)
 - data distribution application (DDA) UserGd-445
 - defined UserGd-445
 - description of UserGd-445
 - where to distribute files UserGd-446
- multiple controller functions UserGd-101
- multiple controller functions menu UserGd-101
- multiple store controller configuration
 - description PICG-100
 - worksheet PICG-426
 - worksheet description PICG-111
- multiple-application mode UserGd-16
- multiple-user mode UserGd-16
- Multiport serial adapter PICG-114
- multiprotocol communication adapter PICG-511
- multiprotocol communication adapter setup PICG-603
- mvfilt command CommPgRef-61

N

- N2 value PICG-532
- name of model keyboard layout PICG-398
- name server driver error code MessageGd-352
- names, files on a FAT system UserGd-137
- names, files on VFS systems UserGd-140
- naming
 - conventions for 4690 OS files ProgGd-727
 - extensions, on FAT systems ProgGd-17
 - files and subdirectories ProgGd-16
 - subdirectories, files on FAT systems ProgGd-17
 - subdirectories, files, VFS systems ProgGd-20
 - tables for input sequence table ProgGd-199
- naming files on a VFS system UserGd-141
- naming files on FAT systems UserGd-137
- naming HCP files CommPgRef-109
- naming subdirectories UserGd-139
- national language
 - keyboard PICG-169
 - specifying PICG-169
- national language support
 - 3270 emulation CommPgRef-203
 - 3270 emulation, keyboard and language combinations CommPgRef-203
 - ADHS30F.DAT, reconfiguring CommPgRef-207
 - ADXHS30F.DAT CommPgRef-203
 - altering the ADXHS30F.DAT file CommPgRef-203
 - ASCII-EBCDIC conversions CommPgRef-204
 - contents CommPgRef-204
 - controller and auxiliary console support CommPgRef-205
 - file structure and contents CommPgRef-204
 - keyboard and language combinations CommPgRef-203
 - keycode mapping CommPgRef-205
 - supported keyboards CommPgRef-205
- nested overlays ProgGd-217
- nested subdirectories UserGd-448
- net: device driver error code MessageGd-351
- NetBIOS feature, enabling PICG-172
- NetBIOS security UserGd-20
- NetView Distribution Manager
 - commands used with RCMS CommPgRef-90
 - interface on operating system CommPgRef-89
- NetView DM
 - See NetView Distribution Manager
- network file system configuration PICG-357
- network file system data PICG-122, PICG-443
- network file system data
 - 4690 NFS client UserGd-8
 - 4690 NFS server UserGd-8
 - controller NFS configuration UserGd-74
 - description UserGd-7
 - terminal NFS configuration, 4683, 4693, 4694 UserGd-53
 - terminal NFS configuration, SurePOS 700 Series UserGd-59
- network printer PICG-452
- network resource manager error code MessageGd-351
- new store controller, adding PICG-186

NFS

- 4690 NFS client UserGd-8
- 4690 NFS server UserGd-8
- controller NFS configuration UserGd-74
- description UserGd-7
- terminal NFS configuration, 4683, 4693, 4694 UserGd-53
- terminal NFS configuration, SurePOS 700 Series UserGd-59
- NFS client UserGd-8
- NFS client with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-19
- NFS mount group PICG-402
- NFS mount group description PICG-402
- NFS security UserGd-20
- NFS server UserGd-8
- NFS server IP address PICG-403
- NFS server with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-18
- NFS servers IP address PICG-452
- NFS terminal range PICG-403
- NFS, controller configuration PICG-122
- NLS
 - See national language support
- NLS file, how to reconfigure CommPgRef-207
- NOALPHA option ProgGd-205
- NOALPHA option, LIB86 ProgGd-205
- node ID UserGd-450
- Node List Entry File UserGd-490
- node name
 - and pipes UserGd-451
- node name use in accessing files ProgGd-27
- nodename, using to access files ProgGd-27
- nodes
 - accessing UserGd-141
 - accessing files on other nodes UserGd-141
 - defined UserGd-450
 - naming UserGd-141
 - types of UserGd-141
 - verifying UserGd-490
- NOLIBSYMS option ProgGd-211
- NOLINES option ProgGd-212
- NOLOCALS option ProgGd-209, ProgGd-211
- non-4680 BASIC programs CommPgRef-269
- non-4680 BASIC programs, writing ProgGd-333
- non-activated file server PICG-184
- non-DDA system UserGd-72
- non-POS file or pipe, creating ProgGd-338
- non-SNA communications protocol
 - ASYN programs CommPgRef-6
 - X.25 programs CommPgRef-6
- non-Toshiba pulse duration PICG-403
- nondestructive read ProgGd-337, ProgGd-351
- NOSHARED options ProgGd-213
- NOSYMS option ProgGd-211
- notices CommPgRef-393, MessageGd-543, PICG-739, ProgGd-751, UserGd-543
- notices
 - battery recycling CommPgRef-400, MessageGd-551, PICG-746, ProgGd-758, UserGd-551
 - cable ferrites CommPgRef-398, MessageGd-550, PICG-744, ProgGd-756, UserGd-550

notices *(continued)*

- electronic emissions CommPgRef-394,
MessageGd-545, PICG-740, ProgGd-752,
UserGd-545
- electrostatic discharge (ESD) CommPgRef-398,
MessageGd-549, PICG-744, ProgGd-756,
UserGd-549
- end of life disposal CommPgRef-399,
MessageGd-550, PICG-745, ProgGd-757,
UserGd-550
- Toshiba CommPgRef-393, MessageGd-543,
PICG-739, ProgGd-751, UserGd-543

NRZI mode PICG-533

- number of 32-Kb disk blocks PICG-453
- number of directory sectors PICG-403, PICG-452
- number of load definition model PICG-404
- number of minutes from power failure to turn off UPS
PICG-404
- number of multiport serial adapters PICG-452
- number of seconds between warning messages, UPS
PICG-405
- number of terminal RAM disks supported PICG-405
- number of tracks to read PICG-405
- numeric keypad, using during installation PICG-168

O

- OBJ files ProgGd-212
- object file ProgGd-207
- object file error codes ProgGd-738
- object module format, Intel 8086/80286 ProgGd-207
- OCR
 - label format ProgGd-69
 - label format, magnetic ticket ProgGd-69
- offline light MessageGd-433, MessageGd-434,
UserGd-118
- ON ASYNC ERROR CALL ProgGd-154
- ON ERROR ProgGd-153
- OPEN ProgGd-342
- open a distributed keyed file, Java class to create and
ProgGd-490
- open a local keyed file, Java class to create and
ProgGd-492
- open an existing keyed file Java class ProgGd-490,
ProgGd-492
- open communications link CommPgRef-269
- open distributed keyed file Java class, create
ProgGd-493
- open file or pipe ProgGd-349
- open keyed file ProgGd-342
- open link CommPgRef-269
- OPEN LINK statement CommPgRef-212
- open local keyed file Java class, create ProgGd-494
- open serial statement, opening port ProgGd-141
- open series used with HCP
 - SDLC protocol
 - open series CommPgRef-287
- open session CommPgRef-270
- OPEN SESSION statement CommPgRef-212
- opening an LU 0 session CommPgRef-211
- opening an SNA subarea link CommPgRef-211
- operating system
 - C interface ProgGd-333

operating system *(continued)*

- COBOL interface ProgGd-333
- communications feature PICG-172
- environment ProgGd-3, ProgGd-277
- general information UserGd-5
- initial installation PICG-169
- installing PICG-167
- LAN TCC feature PICG-172
- MCF PICG-172
- migrating PICG-192
- NetBIOS feature PICG-172
- package, installation PICG-168
- protected-mode ProgGd-277
- store loop TCC feature PICG-172
- operating system (configuring) PICG-21, PICG-22
- operating system panels UserGd-3
- operating system, DVD support for the 4690 UserGd-10
- operating system, protected-mode ProgGd-277
- operator
 - authorized UserGd-18
 - background control UserGd-19
 - privileged window UserGd-19
 - system control UserGd-19
- operator authorization ProgGd-364
- operator identification
 - default UserGd-48
- operator input, I/O processor ProgGd-72
- operator interactive applications ProgGd-277
- operator interface, system ProgGd-4
- operator record
 - adding to authorization file ProgGd-283
 - changing password ProgGd-283
 - deleting from authorization file ProgGd-283
- optical drive return codes MessageGd-333
- Optical Drive Utility
 - accessing UserGd-395
 - advantages of using UserGd-394
 - alternative drives UserGd-404
 - backing up files UserGd-398
 - backing up files in use UserGd-403
 - command interface UserGd-404
 - comparing to streaming tape drive utilities
UserGd-394
 - contents UserGd-398
 - disadvantages of using UserGd-394
 - entire hard disks UserGd-401
 - erasing files UserGd-400
 - file data accessing considerations UserGd-397
 - formatting UserGd-394, UserGd-400
 - functions UserGd-398
 - identification UserGd-398
 - introduction UserGd-393
 - LAN system considerations UserGd-400
 - listing contents UserGd-399
 - logical drive name UserGd-396
 - recommended usage UserGd-401
 - restoring files UserGd-399
 - selected files UserGd-402
 - selection list file creation UserGd-400
 - status file definition UserGd-397
 - supplemental option considerations UserGd-401

- Optical Drive Utility *(continued)*
 - using UserGd–84
 - using from an application program UserGd–396
 - using from the host UserGd–395
 - using the optical drive from command mode UserGd–396
 - write recovery UserGd–403
- optical drive utility commands
 - commands CommPgRef–159
 - erase command CommPgRef–161
 - format command CommPgRef–162
 - list command CommPgRef–161
- optical media formatted with the UDF file system, using UserGd–11
- option
 - \$ option ProgGd–214
 - \$C (command) option ProgGd–214
 - \$D (debug) option ProgGd–214
 - \$L (library) option ProgGd–214
 - \$M (map) option ProgGd–214
 - \$N (line number) option ProgGd–214
 - \$O (object) option ProgGd–215
 - \$S (symbol) option ProgGd–215
 - DBINFO option ProgGd–215
- optional emulator report ProgGd–392
- optional program, installing PICG–189
- Optional RCP UserGd–372
- optional telephone number CommPgRef–269
- options
 - primary application UserGd–81
 - secondary application UserGd–82
- options for LIB86, command-line ProgGd–201
- ORDER command UserGd–231
- other labels PICG–406
- out window size PICG–533
- outbound pipe to HCP CommPgRef–124
- outbound pipe to RCMS CommPgRef–95
- output option ProgGd–214
- overlay
 - (OVR) file ProgGd–207
 - chaining to ProgGd–313
 - command line syntax ProgGd–217
 - nesting ProgGd–217
 - OVR (overlay filetype) ProgGd–214
- overlay command line syntax ProgGd–217
- overview UserGd–3
- OVR (overlays) file ProgGd–207

P

- package com.ibm.OS4690.jiop ProgGd–593
- package com.ibm.OS4690.jiop.util ProgGd–650
- packages, Java IO processor ProgGd–592
- page down key UserGd–36
- page up key UserGd–36
- palette PICG–453
- palette, Java graphics PICG–406
- panel, understanding UserGd–34
- parallel adapter PICG–453
- parameter for Remote Command Processor
 - CommPgRef–136
- parameter list PICG–453

- parameters, SNA, Ethernet, tunable CommPgRef–4
- parity PICG–454, PICG–533
- parsing routines for model 3 or 4/4A printer driver
 - ProgGd–120
- partial close ProgGd–343, ProgGd–351
- partition, formatting PICG–169
- partner LU record name PICG–533
- partner LU record, samples
 - file requester
 - Ethernet PICG–591
 - SDLC PICG–572
 - token ring PICG–591
 - file server
 - Ethernet PICG–598
 - SDLC PICG–581
 - token ring PICG–598
- partner node type PICG–534
- partner terminal PICG–407
- partner TP name PICG–534
- password
 - authorization of ProgGd–364
 - changing UserGd–18
 - changing in operator record ProgGd–283
 - default UserGd–48
 - definition of ProgGd–365
 - encryption ProgGd–285, ProgGd–366
 - ID ProgGd–282
- password rules, enhanced security ProgGd–679
- password, default PICG–172
- password, enhanced
 - APIs ProgGd–684
 - application programming interfaces ProgGd–684
 - authorization attributes ProgGd–680
 - Cancel ProgGd–712
 - ChangePassword ProgGd–687
 - Commit ProgGd–711
 - Copy ProgGd–693
 - Create ProgGd–701
 - Delete ProgGd–702
 - error codes ProgGd–681
 - GetAllAttributes ProgGd–687
 - GetAllAttributesCurrentUser ProgGd–688
 - GetAttribute ProgGd–691
 - GetAttributes ProgGd–690
 - GetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd–699
 - GetCurrentUserID ProgGd–685
 - GetExpires ProgGd–706
 - GetExpireWarning ProgGd–708
 - GetGroupNumber ProgGd–697
 - GetIDs ProgGd–704
 - GetMinChange ProgGd–709
 - GetMinPasswordLength ProgGd–707
 - GetModelCount ProgGd–705
 - GetModelIDs ProgGd–705
 - GetMultipleCharacter ProgGd–710
 - GetRecordCount ProgGd–704
 - GetUserAttributes ProgGd–692
 - GetUserNumber ProgGd–698
 - IsAvailable ProgGd–685
 - Lock ProgGd–692
 - password rules ProgGd–679

password, enhanced *(continued)*

- Rename ProgGd-702
- sessions ProgGd-683
- SetAttribute ProgGd-695
- SetAttributes ProgGd-694
- SetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd-700
- SetExpires ProgGd-700, ProgGd-706
- SetExpireWarning ProgGd-708
- SetGroupNumber ProgGd-697
- SetMinChange ProgGd-709
- SetMinPasswordLength ProgGd-707
- SetMultipleCharacter ProgGd-711
- SetPassword ProgGd-703
- SetUserAttributes ProgGd-696
- SetUserNumber ProgGd-698
- StartSession ProgGd-689
- StartSessionCurrentUser ProgGd-690
- user ID rules ProgGd-679
- user-defined attributes ProgGd-681
- using ProgGd-679
- Validate ProgGd-686
- ValidateID ProgGd-686

path

- screens UserGd-3

PATH command

- format UserGd-232
- LAN format UserGd-233

path information units, HCP LU address

- CommPgRef-279

PAUSE command UserGd-234

PC-format sequential files CommPgRef-97

PCF (product control files) UserGd-367

PCF (Product Control Files) UserGd-379

peer node PICG-534

perchlorate CommPgRef-401, MessageGd-552,
PICG-747, ProgGd-759, UserGd-552

performance

- design considerations for files ProgGd-37
- file ProgGd-37
- keyed files ProgGd-38
- measuring store controller data UserGd-89
- measuring system UserGd-86

performance data MessageGd-383

performance monitor

- starting MessageGd-383
- stopping MessageGd-384

performance monitor, running UserGd-89

performance report

- hard disk performance MessageGd-410
- store controller processor performance
MessageGd-411
- store loop 1 performance MessageGd-412

performance report utility UserGd-87

performance, PXE CommPgRef-23

performing file functions, creating files ProgGd-29

permanent background applications ProgGd-277

Personal System/2 PICG-21

personalization worksheets (preparing) PICG-12

physical sector mode

- displaying and modifying a sector UserGd-361
- scanning a sector UserGd-361

pingTime parameter, PXE CommPgRef-23

pipe

- access to ProgGd-337
- and node names UserGd-451
- conditional write ProgGd-290
- creating ProgGd-348
- definition of ProgGd-286
- deleting files or pipes ProgGd-354
- inbound to HCP CommPgRef-124
- inbound to RCMS CommPgRef-95
- interface CommPgRef-123
- management ProgGd-336
- message size ProgGd-289
- non-POS, creating ProgGd-338
- outbound to HCP CommPgRef-124
- outbound to RCMS CommPgRef-95
- PRS, conditional write to ProgGd-363
- PRS, creating ProgGd-361
- PRS, read ProgGd-361
- PRS, write to ProgGd-362
- read a record ProgGd-351
- routing services ProgGd-287, ProgGd-361
- types of messages used with ProgGd-288
- using ProgGd-286

pipe considerations for 3270 terminal emulation
PICG-104

pipe error code MessageGd-350

pipe routing services errors, CPI ProgGd-452

pipe services ProgGd-496

pipe services

- close file stream (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
- close output pipe (POSPipeOutputStream)
ProgGd-500
- close output stream (POSPipeOutputStream)
ProgGd-500
- create input file stream (POSPipeInputStream)
ProgGd-497
- create input file, remote pipe (POSPipeInputStream)
ProgGd-497
- open output file stream to local pipe
(POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-500
- open output file stream to remote pipe ProgGd-500
- read bytes (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
- read next byte (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
- read record from file (POSPipeInputStream)
ProgGd-498
- read specified byte length (POSPipeInputStream)
ProgGd-499
- release system resources (POSPipeOutputStream)
ProgGd-500
- skip data bytes from input stream
(POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-499
- write a record (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
- write byte (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-501
- write byte conditionally to remote pipe
(POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-502
- write bytes specified by buffer length
(POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-500, ProgGd-501
- write conditionally to remote pipe from offset
(POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-501

- pipes
 - deleting ProgGd-336
 - open ProgGd-349, ProgGd-351
 - read a record ProgGd-351
 - write a record ProgGd-352
- PJ command (print spooler) ProgGd-223
- plan
 - education, developing PICG-11
 - implementation, modifying PICG-16
 - maintenance
 - developing PICG-14
 - implementing PICG-15
 - replication
 - developing PICG-15
 - modifying PICG-16
 - telecommunication
 - defining network PICG-11
 - developing PICG-10
 - implementing PICG-14
 - test
 - developing PICG-14
 - implementing PICG-15
- planning requirements
 - 50-key modifiable keyboard
 - department keys PICG-36
 - disabling keys PICG-36
 - double 00 keys PICG-36
 - tender keys PICG-36
 - triple 000 keys PICG-36
 - worksheet description PICG-35
 - alphanumeric display character set PICG-44, PICG-353
 - alphanumeric keyboard
 - department keys PICG-37
 - disabling keys PICG-37
 - double 00 keys PICG-37
 - mandatory keys PICG-37
 - tender keys PICG-37
 - triple 000 keys PICG-37
 - worksheet description PICG-36
 - application logical file names PICG-113, PICG-436
 - application program requirements PICG-12
 - application programs PICG-10
 - application requirements PICG-12
 - auxiliary consoles PICG-116, PICG-119, PICG-120, PICG-441
 - background application name
 - master and alternate master store controller PICG-434
 - single store controller PICG-433
 - subordinate store controller PICG-435
 - worksheet description PICG-112
 - checklist PICG-217
 - combined keyboard/display PICG-35
 - communications PICG-122
 - configuration PICG-29
 - configuration tasks PICG-29
 - configuration worksheets PICG-14
 - coprocessor adapters PICG-113
 - customization requirements PICG-12
 - designing application programs PICG-10
- planning requirements *(continued)*
 - determining system requirements PICG-10
 - device group worksheets PICG-9
 - device sockets PICG-34
 - double keys PICG-36
 - education plan PICG-11
 - enhancing store system PICG-16
 - evaluating host support software programs PICG-10
 - font/logo utility PICG-47
 - grouping terminals by device PICG-9
 - installation worksheet PICG-221
 - installation worksheets PICG-9
 - installing first store PICG-15
 - installing test system PICG-14
 - keyboard layouts
 - 4693 ANPOS keyboard PICG-335
 - 4693 modifiable layout keyboard PICG-342
 - 4693 POS keyboard PICG-333
 - 50-key keyboard PICG-318
 - 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-333
 - alphanumeric keyboard PICG-319
 - alphanumeric point-of-sale keyboard PICG-326
 - Keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR PICG-347
 - Keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG-349
 - matrix keyboard PICG-323
 - PLU POS Keyboard PICG-350
 - SurePoint Solution (LCD/Video keypad) PICG-345
 - USB 133-key keyboard PICG-342
 - USB 50-key PICG-333
 - USB ANPOS keyboard PICG-335
 - loading user data PICG-15
 - maintenance plan PICG-14, PICG-15
 - mandatory keys PICG-36
 - matrix keyboard
 - department keys PICG-38
 - disabling keys PICG-38
 - double 00 keys PICG-38
 - mandatory keys PICG-38
 - tender keys PICG-38
 - triple 000 keys PICG-38
 - worksheet description PICG-37
 - modifying plan PICG-4, PICG-16
 - modifying replication plan PICG-16
 - monitoring store system PICG-16
 - multiple printers PICG-116, PICG-440
 - network file system data PICG-46, PICG-122
 - Num Lock key PICG-37
 - overview PICG-3
 - personalization worksheets PICG-12
 - placing order PICG-14
 - primary application name PICG-112, PICG-431
 - printer character set for 4610 printer PICG-47
 - printer character set for Model 3 PICG-355
 - printer character set for Model 3 and 4 PICG-46
 - printer character set for Models 1 and 2 PICG-45, PICG-354
 - RAM disk (disk usage) PICG-113
 - RAM disk (use as virtual file) PICG-438
 - replicating store system PICG-17
 - replication PICG-155

planning requirements *(continued)*

- replication plan PICG-15
- review current operations PICG-4
- review point-of-sale requirements PICG-5
- secondary application name PICG-112, PICG-432
- selecting hardware components PICG-5
- selecting software components PICG-5
- serial adapters PICG-439
- single store controller configuration PICG-100
- site PICG-14
- software configuration PICG-9
- store controller characteristics
 - single and multiple store controllers PICG-427
 - worksheet description PICG-111
- store procedures PICG-12
- system file sizes PICG-111, PICG-430
- system logical file names PICG-111, PICG-428
- telecommunication network PICG-11
- telecommunication plan PICG-10, PICG-14
- terminal configuration PICG-31
- terminal device characteristics PICG-9
- terminal device group defaults PICG-29
- terminal device groups
 - controller/terminal configuration (4693-5x1, 4693-7x1) PICG-248
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-1xx/205) PICG-266
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x4) PICG-274
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x6) PICG-282, PICG-290
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x7) PICG-290
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-3x7) PICG-302
 - Feature Expansion A PICG-313
 - Feature Expansion B PICG-314
 - Feature Expansion C PICG-315
 - Feature Expansion D PICG-316
 - Feature Expansion E PICG-317
 - Mod1 or Mod2 terminal configuration (4683) PICG-309
 - terminal configuration (4683-4x1) PICG-306
 - terminal configuration (4693-2x2) PICG-259
 - terminal configuration (4693-3x1) PICG-256
 - terminal configuration (4693-4x1) PICG-252
 - terminal configuration (4693-5x1, 7x1) PICG-244
 - terminal configuration (4694-0x4/1xx) PICG-262
 - terminal configuration (4694-205) PICG-294
 - terminal configuration (4694-2x4 or 245) PICG-270
 - terminal configuration (4694-2x6) PICG-278
 - terminal configuration (4694-2x7) PICG-286
 - terminal configuration (4694-3x7) PICG-298
- terminal hardware configuration PICG-6
- terminal installation PICG-25
- terminal load definition PICG-42, PICG-351
- terminal load definition, SurePOS 300/700 Series, TCxWave 6140 Series PICG-352
- terminal screen saver data PICG-46
- test plan PICG-14, PICG-15

planning requirements *(continued)*

- test system installation tasks PICG-19
- testing store system PICG-15
- training program PICG-13
- training store personnel PICG-15
- transmitting user data PICG-15
- user data PICG-11
- user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437
- video attributes PICG-122
- PLD data integrity ProgGd-37
- PLD protection, when writing ProgGd-37
- PLD recovery MessageGd-445
- PLD recovery
 - enable/disable IPL ProgGd-306
 - recovery ProgGd-161
 - store controller ProgGd-161
 - terminal ProgGd-161
- PLU POS keyboard PICG-35
- point-of-sale file names for HCP CommPgRef-111
- point-of-sale printer PICG-409
- point-of-sale requirements, reviewing PICG-5
- point-of-sale scanner PICG-6, PICG-8
- point-of-sale scanner models 001 and 002 PICG-6
- point-of-sale scanner scale model 001 PICG-6, PICG-8
- poll address PICG-534
- polynomial hashing algorithm
 - example application using ProgGd-191
 - using ProgGd-189
- port PICG-454, PICG-535
- port number PICG-407
- port type PICG-408
- POS files
 - open a distributed POS file ProgGd-482
 - open a local POS file ProgGd-482
 - open a local POS file with specified name ProgGd-484
- POS keyboard PICG-34
- POS keyboard type ProgGd-538
- POSFile class ProgGd-479
- POSFile class
 - append a record to file ProgGd-488
 - class POSFile methods ProgGd-485
 - close the file stream ProgGd-485
 - create a distributed POS file ProgGd-482
 - create a distributed POS file with specified name ProgGd-484
 - create a local POS file ProgGd-482
 - create a local POS file with specified name ProgGd-484
 - fields ProgGd-480
 - fields
 - COMPOUND_FILE ProgGd-480
 - DISTRIBUTE_ON_CLOSE ProgGd-480
 - DISTRIBUTE_ON_UPDATE ProgGd-480
 - EXCLUSIVE_ACCESS ProgGd-480
 - FLUSH ProgGd-480
 - FROM_CURRENT_FILE_POINTER ProgGd-480
 - FROM_END_OF_FILE ProgGd-480
 - FROM_START_OF_FILE ProgGd-480
 - LOCK_EXCLUSIVE ProgGd-480
 - LOCK_SHARED ProgGd-481

POSFile class (continued)

fields (continued)

LOCK_WRITE ProgGd-481
MIRRORED_FILE ProgGd-481
NO_FLUSH ProgGd-481
NO_WAIT_ON_LOCK ProgGd-481
READ_FROM_CACHE ProgGd-481
READ_FROM_DISK ProgGd-481
SHARED_READ_ACCESS ProgGd-481
SHARED_READ_WRITE_ACCESS ProgGd-481
WAIT_ON_LOCK ProgGd-481

finalize ProgGd-485

flush the buffer ProgGd-485

get file pointer ProgGd-485

get length of file ProgGd-485

lock a record ProgGd-485

open a distributed POS file with specified name
ProgGd-484

open an existing POS file ProgGd-482

open an existing POS file with specified name
ProgGd-483

read record from file ProgGd-486

seek file pointer ProgGd-487

skip bytes ProgGd-487

unlock a record ProgGd-487

write a record ProgGd-487

positioning the print head ProgGd-113

POSKeyListener Java class ProgGd-622

POSKeyListener Java class

methods ProgGd-622

methods

dataKeyPress(char) ProgGd-622

functionKeyPress(int) ProgGd-622

POSPipeInputStream class, Java ProgGd-496

POSPipeInputStream class, Java

constructors ProgGd-497

constructors

POSPipeInputStream(int, char) ProgGd-497

POSPipeInputStream(string, int) ProgGd-497

methods ProgGd-498

methods

available() ProgGd-498

close() ProgGd-498

finalize() ProgGd-498

read() ProgGd-498

read(byte[], int, int) ProgGd-499

read(byte[]) ProgGd-498

skip(long) ProgGd-499

POSPipeOutputStream class, Java ProgGd-499

POSPipeOutputStream class, Java

constructors ProgGd-499, ProgGd-500

constructors

close() ProgGd-500

finalize() ProgGd-500

POSPipeOutputStream(char, string) ProgGd-500

POSPipeOutputStream(string) ProgGd-500

write(byte[], int, int) ProgGd-501

write(byte[]) ProgGd-500

write(int) ProgGd-501

writeConditional(byte[], int, int) ProgGd-501

writeConditional(byte[]) ProgGd-501

POSPipeOutputStream class, Java (continued)

constructors (continued)

writeConditional(int) ProgGd-502

POSPrinterHandler ProgGd-555

POSPrinterHandler Java class ProgGd-555

POSPrinterHandler Java class

method ProgGd-555

method

close(int nStation, boolean bTClose) ProgGd-555

getStatus(int nStation) ProgGd-556

isMICRDataAvailable() ProgGd-557

open(int nStation) ProgGd-555

read(byte[] buf) ProgGd-556

setStatus(int nStation, int nStatus) ProgGd-557

POSPrinterHandlerException Java class ProgGd-562

POSPrinterHandlerException Java class

constructors ProgGd-562

constructors

POSPrinterHandlerException() ProgGd-562

POSPrinterHandlerException(String msg)

ProgGd-562

methods ProgGd-562

methods

getMessage() ProgGd-562

getReturnCode() ProgGd-562

set4689CRNoPaperRC() ProgGd-564

set4689SJNoPaperRC() ProgGd-564

setBufferOverflowRC() ProgGd-562

setCmdRejectRC() ProgGd-563

setCoverOpenButPrintLineOkRC() ProgGd-564

setCoverOpenErrorRC() ProgGd-563

setDefaultRC() ProgGd-562

setDeviceFailureRC() ProgGd-563

setDeviceNotAttachedRC() ProgGd-563

setDeviceOfflineRC() ProgGd-562

setDIDocMissingRC() ProgGd-563

setDIDocNotAllowedRC() ProgGd-563

setDIStationErrorRC() ProgGd-563

setDocModeNotValidRC() ProgGd-563

setFintFileNotDownLoadedRC() ProgGd-563

setFlashEpromRC() ProgGd-564

setInvalidOperationRC() ProgGd-562

setInvalidOptionRC() ProgGd-564

setJrmBufferOverflowRC() ProgGd-564

setJrmPaperErrRC() ProgGd-563

setKeyPressedErrorRC() ProgGd-563

setMicrReadErrorRC() ProgGd-564

setNoMicrRC() ProgGd-563

setNoPowerErrorRC() ProgGd-564

setNoResourcesRC() ProgGd-564

setOverlayCharsNotValidRC() ProgGd-564

setPrinterNoStorageRC() ProgGd-564

setPrinterOrDriverBufferRC() ProgGd-564

setReceivedIllegalDataRC() ProgGd-562

setReceivedIllegalParamRC() ProgGd-564

setTimedOutOnReadRC() ProgGd-563

setWriteLogoNotSupportedRC() ProgGd-563

POSTLINK error messages ProgGd-732

POSTLINK utility

description of ProgGd-218

ERRORLEVEL test ProgGd-219

POSTLINK utility *(continued)*

- invoking the utility ProgGd-218
- power
 - disable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-503
 - enable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-508
 - power off a local machine (controller or terminal) ProgGd-301, ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
 - power off a remote controller ProgGd-300, ProgGd-506
 - power off a remote terminal ProgGd-300, ProgGd-507
- power line disturbance (PLD) recovery MessageGd-445
- power management UserGd-93
- power, switching on PICG-168
- predefined subdirectory ProgGd-727
- preparing to receive data from the magnetic stripe reader ProgGd-89
- presentation space CommPgRef-188
- preventing store controller backup UserGd-101
- price check verification (4696, 4697, and 4698 scanners) PICG-408
- primary application PICG-409
- primary applications ProgGd-277
- primary store loop control mode PICG-454
- PRINT command UserGd-235
- print spooler ProgGd-221
- print spooler commands
 - AJ ProgGd-224
 - AQ ProgGd-224
 - CJ ProgGd-224, ProgGd-225
 - HJ ProgGd-224
 - HQ ProgGd-224
 - LJ ProgGd-224
 - PJ ProgGd-223
 - RJ ProgGd-225
 - TJ ProgGd-223, ProgGd-225
- print spooler error codes ProgGd-225
- printer
 - 4610 PICG-6, PICG-8
 - 4689 PICG-6
 - accessing ProgGd-100
 - accessing 4610 ProgGd-122
 - accessing 4689 ProgGd-128
 - accessing model 3 ProgGd-107
 - accessing model 4/4A ProgGd-107
 - additional forms (4610 printer) PICG-553
 - additional forms (Model 1 or 2) PICG-552
 - additional forms (model 3 or 4) PICG-553
 - application functions ProgGd-100
 - application functions, 4610 ProgGd-122
 - application functions, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-107
 - character set for 4610 PICG-47
 - character set for Model 3 PICG-355
 - character set for Model 3 and 4 PICG-46
 - character set for Models 1 and 2 PICG-45, PICG-354
 - character sets, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-103
 - characteristics of 4610 ProgGd-120
 - characteristics of 4689 ProgGd-127

printer *(continued)*

- characteristics of model 2 ProgGd-99
- characteristics of model 3 ProgGd-106
- characteristics of model 4/4A ProgGd-106
- compatibility ProgGd-106, ProgGd-121
- controlling document insert station, 4610 ProgGd-124
- controlling document insert station, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-100
- controlling document insert station, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-109
- cutter control characters ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
- designing forms PICG-543
- determination, 4610 ProgGd-124
- determination, 4689 ProgGd-129
- determination, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-113
- determining the status, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-101
- determining when printing is complete, 4610 ProgGd-127
- determining when printing is complete, 4689 ProgGd-129
- determining when printing is complete, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-104
- determining when printing is complete, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-115
- document eject command ProgGd-112, ProgGd-124
- document options ProgGd-111
- document station character line lengths ProgGd-113, ProgGd-124
- emphasized printing ProgGd-108
- example of code for, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-104
- font change example ProgGd-109, ProgGd-124
- font specification ProgGd-108, ProgGd-123
- front or top loaded documents ProgGd-109
- home sensors ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
- journal buffering ProgGd-111
- left home command ProgGd-114
- logo printing, 4610 ProgGd-126
- logo printing, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-103
- logo printing, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-114
- manual or automatic document insertion ProgGd-110
- MICR support for model 3 and model 4/4A ProgGd-119
- MICR support for model 3 and model 4/4A
 - common MICR errors ProgGd-120
 - data format ProgGd-115
 - parsing routines ProgGd-120
- Model 2 PICG-6
- Model 3 PICG-6
- Model 4 PICG-6
- multiple-part forms (4610) PICG-554
- multiple-part forms (Model 1 or 2) PICG-552
- multiple-part forms (Model 3 or 4) PICG-553
- performance considerations, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-104
- performance considerations, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-115
- positioning the print head ProgGd-113
- preparing a line to print, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-100
- preparing a line to print, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-107

printer (*continued*)

- preventing unnecessary reprints ProgGd-113
- printing a line of text, 4610 ProgGd-123
- printing a line of text, model 1 or 2 ProgGd-100
- printing a line of text, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-107
- printing example ProgGd-108
- reading from ProgGd-138
- receipt paper cutter control characters ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
- receipt paper cutter example ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
- receipt paper cutter, 4610 ProgGd-125
- receipt paper cutter, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-114
- reinserting documents ProgGd-112
- removing and replacing a document ProgGd-111
- reversible document station motor ProgGd-113
- top or front loaded documents ProgGd-109
- printer character set, models 1 and 2 UserGd-53
- printer character set, models 3 and 4 UserGd-53
- printer determination, 4610 ProgGd-124
- printer determination, 4689 ProgGd-129
- printer determination, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-113
- printer driver
 - 4610 printer ProgGd-120
 - 4689 printer ProgGd-127
 - compatibility with Model 1 and 2 ProgGd-106
 - compatibility with Model 3 and 4/4A ProgGd-121
 - model 2 ProgGd-99
 - model 3 ProgGd-106
 - model 3
 - MICR support ProgGd-115
 - model 4/4A ProgGd-106
 - model 4/4A
 - MICR support ProgGd-115
 - programming tips for ProgGd-99, ProgGd-106, ProgGd-120, ProgGd-127
- printer enhancements PICG-554
- printer lines PICG-455
- printer number being processed PICG-455
- printer type PICG-407
- printer type being processed PICG-455
- printer, 4689 native mode support ProgGd-130
- printers (multiple) PICG-116, PICG-440
- printing
 - checks, 4610 printer ProgGd-125
 - checks, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-101
 - checks, model 3 or 4/4A printer ProgGd-114
 - files using print spooler ProgGd-221
 - logo, 4610 ProgGd-126
 - logo, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-103
 - logo, model 3 or 4/4A ProgGd-114
 - table using Input Sequence Table utility ProgGd-198
- printing programming example ProgGd-108
- printing, host at the controller PICG-106
- printing, local UserGd-511
- priorities for searching ProgGd-216
- priority PICG-456, ProgGd-383
- privileged window operator UserGd-19
- problem analysis data UserGd-86
- problem analysis diskette MessageGd-373
- problem data collection form MessageGd-393
- problem data collection procedure MessageGd-361, MessageGd-363
- problem determination aids ProgGd-8
- problem determination for check printing, model 1 or 2 printer ProgGd-103
- problem determination procedures (PDPs) MessageGd-447
- problem resolution MessageGd-3
- procedural enhancements, JavaTOF ProgGd-266
- PROCESS table ProgGd-385
- processing exception log UserGd-466
- processing special commands ProgGd-670
- processing, suspended ProgGd-386
- processor performance, store controller MessageGd-411
- product control file (PCF)
 - building a software library UserGd-381
 - example of UserGd-367
 - installing a user product UserGd-381
 - module integrity value UserGd-383
 - naming the UserGd-379
 - user checksums UserGd-383
 - using other subdirectories UserGd-383
- product-level files UserGd-369
- profiles for request/response header CommPgRef-279
- profiles for transmission header CommPgRef-279
- program name PICG-456
- programmable power ProgGd-439
- programmable power
 - disable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-503
 - enable controller programmable power ProgGd-301, ProgGd-508
 - power off a local machine (controller or terminal) ProgGd-301, ProgGd-506, ProgGd-528
 - power off a remote controller ProgGd-300, ProgGd-506
 - power off a remote terminal ProgGd-300, ProgGd-507
- programming
 - considerations for BASIC, CPI communications CommPgRef-227
 - considerations for C language, CPI communications CommPgRef-227
 - considerations for C language, CPI Communications CommPgRef-226
 - considerations for COBOL, CPI communications CommPgRef-227
- programming considerations for CPI Communications, LU 6.2 CommPgRef-226
- programming via bar codes PICG-409
- programming, application ProgGd-138
- programs
 - designing LU 0/SNA CommPgRef-209
 - designing LU 6.2/SNA CommPgRef-217
 - ending ProgGd-384
 - examples in BASIC CommPgRef-370
 - variable type for 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-370
 - writing non-4680 ProgGd-333
 - writing non-4680 BASIC CommPgRef-269
- PROMPT command UserGd-237

- prompt to change expired password UserGd-18
- PromptChangeEvent Java class ProgGd-607
- PromptChangeEvent Java class
 - methods ProgGd-607
 - methods
 - getColumn() ProgGd-607
 - getPrompt() ProgGd-607
 - getRow() ProgGd-607
- PromptChangeListener Java class ProgGd-605
- PromptChangeListener Java class
 - method ProgGd-605
 - method
 - promptChanged(PromptChangeEvent) ProgGd-605
- properties files
 - JavaTOF ProgGd-264
 - multi-app ProgGd-264
- protecting
 - files ProgGd-33
 - subdirectories ProgGd-34
 - system operator authorization file ProgGd-282
- protocol driver error code MessageGd-352
- protocol, SNA for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- protocols
 - HCP CommPgRef-287
 - HCP SDLC/SNA CommPgRef-287
 - SNA for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- PRS driver, initializing ProgGd-361
- PRS pipe considerations PICG-104
- PRS pipe, conditional write to ProgGd-363
- PRS pipe, write to ProgGd-362
- PRS, read from a PRS pipe ProgGd-361
- PRScRT function ProgGd-287
- PRScINT function ProgGd-289
- PRScWRC function ProgGd-290
- PRScWRT function ProgGd-289
- prt sc key UserGd-36
- PS/2 port Java keyboard PICG-409
- PSS-format sequential files CommPgRef-98
- public name symbols ProgGd-204
- public names in library files ProgGd-204
- public symbols ProgGd-201
- PUBLICS option, LIB86 ProgGd-205
- pulse duration PICG-410
- PURGE FILE command CommPgRef-107
- PUTLONG ProgGd-117
- PUTLONG statement CommPgRef-215
- PWIN\$ parameter for password encryption ProgGd-285
- PWOUT\$ parameter for password encryption ProgGd-285
- PXE
 - configuration CommPgRef-23
 - configuring wireless terminals CommPgRef-26
 - DHCP setup CommPgRef-24
 - IP address CommPgRef-23
 - performance considerations CommPgRef-23
 - pingTime parameter CommPgRef-23
 - restrictions CommPgRef-22
- PXE booting CommPgRef-24
- PXE environment CommPgRef-22
- PXE environment restrictions CommPgRef-22

Python ProgGd-713

Q

- query application ProgGd-505
- QUERY command UserGd-239
- QUERY command (NetView DM) CommPgRef-94
- query link status routine for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-224
- query terminal application, Java ProgGd-527
- query terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-370, ProgGd-505
- query-OGI, API verb CommPgRef-196
- QueueLockedException Java class ProgGd-628
- QueueStatusChangeEvent Java class ProgGd-616
- QueueStatusChangeEvent Java class
 - method ProgGd-616
 - method
 - isLocked() ProgGd-616
- QueueStatusChangeListener Java class ProgGd-615
- QueueStatusChangeListener Java class
 - method ProgGd-615
 - method
 - queueStatusChange(QueueStatusChangeEvent) ProgGd-615

R

- RAM disk (disk usage) PICG-113
- RAM disk (use as virtual file) PICG-438
- RAM disk files
 - accessing from controller applications ProgGd-315
 - accessing from terminal applications ProgGd-315
 - copying from terminal applications ProgGd-315
 - in-memory ProgGd-314
 - listing directories of terminal applications ProgGd-315
- RAM disk preload for Java 2 ProgGd-265
- RAM disks
 - configuration UserGd-15
 - configuration considerations ProgGd-314
 - copying files from controller applications ProgGd-315
 - enabling UserGd-99
- random file access ProgGd-336
- random files ProgGd-11
- RCMS
 - See Remote Change Management Server
- RCMS commands
 - DELETE CommPgRef-93
 - INFORM OPERATOR CommPgRef-94
 - INITIATE FUNCTION CommPgRef-93
 - INITIATE FUNCTION (asynchronous) CommPgRef-93
 - INITIATE FUNCTION (synchronous) CommPgRef-93
 - QUERY CommPgRef-94
 - RETRIEVE CommPgRef-91
 - SEND for existing file CommPgRef-90
 - SEND for new file CommPgRef-90
- RCMS message
 - W818 MessageGd-146
 - W819 MessageGd-147
 - W820 MessageGd-147
 - W821 MessageGd-147

RCMS message (*continued*)
 W822 MessageGd-147
 W828 MessageGd-149
 RCMS translation interface CommPgRef-95
 RCP
 See Remote Command Processor
 RCP command ProgGd-242
 RCP, optional no-IPL parameter UserGd-372
 re-ipl command for RCP CommPgRef-136
 reactivating configured file server ProgGd-170
 read ProgGd-39
 read
 attributes from the video display ProgGd-53
 characters from a 2x20 display ProgGd-42
 characters from the shopper display ProgGd-45
 characters from the video display ProgGd-52
 commands
 GETLONG ProgGd-116
 PUTLONG ProgGd-117
 file record ProgGd-35, ProgGd-351
 keyed record ProgGd-344
 Master/File Server activation and deactivation
 ProgGd-378
 nondestructive ProgGd-337, ProgGd-351
 pipe record ProgGd-351
 PRS pipe ProgGd-361
 read bytes specified by buffer length
 (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
 read data from link or session CommPgRef-271
 READ KEYED RECORD command CommPgRef-107
 READ MATRIX ProgGd-35
 read next data byte (POSPipeInputStream) ProgGd-498
 read record from file (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-496
 read specified byte length (POSPipeInputStream)
 ProgGd-499
 READ statement CommPgRef-213
 read timeout PICG-535
 reading totals retention driver data in direct mode
 ProgGd-148
 readme.doc file PICG-169
 README.DOC file PICG-169
 README.DOC, OS PICG-192
 Realtime interface co-processor multiport adapter
 PICG-114
 receive buffers PICG-535
 receive pacing value PICG-535
 receive paper cutter
 control characters ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
 example ProgGd-114, ProgGd-125
 receiving data from the I/O processor ProgGd-72
 receiving data from the serial I/O communications driver
 ProgGd-142
 reconfiguring default configuration UserGd-48
 reconfiguring the NLS file CommPgRef-207
 record header for HCP CommPgRef-124
 record I/O PICG-535
 record level command (RLC) indicator CommPgRef-124
 record mode
 per update method UserGd-448
 record, unlocking a ProgGd-353
 recovering from errors ProgGd-153
 recovering master controller after hard disk drive is
 damaged UserGd-485
 recovery from PLD
 enable/disable IPL ProgGd-306
 on store controller ProgGd-161
 on terminal ProgGd-161
 redirected devices, configured to Java ProgGd-540
 Redirected I/O Device Input PICG-410
 redirecting input and output UserGd-143
 redirection errors and exceptions ProgGd-557
 redirection, Java I/O ProgGd-539
 regulatory conformance (4696 and 4698 scanners)
 PICG-411
 reinserting documents for printing ProgGd-112
 release system resources (POSPipeOutputStream)
 ProgGd-500
 REM command UserGd-240
 Remote Change Management Server CommPgRef-89
 Remote Change Management Server
 binary data format CommPgRef-95
 commands CommPgRef-90
 data format file conversion CommPgRef-95
 EBCDIC data format CommPgRef-95
 file recovery CommPgRef-95
 files and CommPgRef-94
 functions of CommPgRef-89
 host access to store controller files CommPgRef-95
 logical unit characteristics CommPgRef-89
 PSS data type CommPgRef-95
 requesting a session with CommPgRef-89
 translation interface CommPgRef-95
 Remote Command Processor
 activate audible alarm CommPgRef-154
 apply software maintenance command
 CommPgRef-154
 applying software maintenance using
 CommPgRef-163, CommPgRef-164,
 CommPgRef-178
 audible alarm commands CommPgRef-151
 command file CommPgRef-132
 commands and parameters CommPgRef-136
 compress/decompress files remotely
 CommPgRef-165
 configuration activation command CommPgRef-149
 configuration data formatter command
 CommPgRef-149
 deactivate audible alarm CommPgRef-154
 dump formatter command CommPgRef-138
 ethernet trace command CommPgRef-142
 example of configuration activation command
 CommPgRef-149
 example of configuration data formatter command
 CommPgRef-150
 example of ethernet trace CommPgRef-142
 example of ethernet trace command
 CommPgRef-143
 example of flow CommPgRef-131
 example of system log command CommPgRef-147
 example of system log formatter command
 CommPgRef-148

Remote Command Processor (*continued*)

- file compression/decompression command
CommPgRef-165
- file management command for system log
CommPgRef-147
- file management command for trace output data files
CommPgRef-144, CommPgRef-145
- format performance data CommPgRef-139
- functions of CommPgRef-131
- HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- HCP file names CommPgRef-178
- how to use CommPgRef-131
- IPL processing CommPgRef-176
- list file format for file compression/decompression
command CommPgRef-167
- load all terminals remotely CommPgRef-162
- multiple commands and command files
CommPgRef-177
- optical drive utility commands CommPgRef-159
- RCP selection file used with CommPgRef-131
- re-IPL command CommPgRef-136
- report audible alarm status CommPgRef-154
- report module level command CommPgRef-150
- retrieving reports formatted by CommPgRef-177
- run remote STC in one terminal command
CommPgRef-137
- sample of CommPgRef-132
- set date and time CommPgRef-164
- set terminal characteristics CommPgRef-163
- start performance command CommPgRef-138
- start trace command CommPgRef-138
- start trace command for all traces CommPgRef-141
- start trace command for device channel
CommPgRef-141
- start trace command for loop, hard disk drive, host
line CommPgRef-140
- start/stop trace command CommPgRef-138
- starting CommPgRef-172
- starting from a host processor CommPgRef-172
- starting from an application CommPgRef-172
- status file used with RCP CommPgRef-134
- stop performance command CommPgRef-143
- stop trace command CommPgRef-138,
CommPgRef-143
- streaming tape drive utility commands
CommPgRef-156
- system log formatter CommPgRef-146
- trace commands CommPgRef-138
- trace formatter command CommPgRef-144
- user created output files CommPgRef-133
- using command files on LAN systems
CommPgRef-133
- remote configuration activation CommPgRef-149
- remote dump formatting
 - store controller CommPgRef-138
 - terminal dump using RCP CommPgRef-138
- remote ethernet trace command CommPgRef-142
- Remote Management Agent PICG-138
- remote migration PICG-200
- remote node address PICG-536
- remote reporting of configuration data CommPgRef-149

- remote resource name PICG-411
- remote scale display PICG-411
- remote STC using RCP CommPgRef-137
- remote STC, run in all terminals ProgGd-307,
ProgGd-373
- remote STC, run in one terminal ProgGd-307,
ProgGd-373
- remote terminal invocation CommPgRef-163
- remotely attachable local TP name PICG-536
- remotely attachable local TP record name PICG-536
- remotely converting a store from Classic Mode to
Enhanced Mode PICG-738
- removing and replacing a document ProgGd-111
- Rename ProgGd-702
- RENAME command
 - format UserGd-241
 - LAN format UserGd-242
- renaming
 - files ProgGd-33, ProgGd-355
 - library files ProgGd-203
 - table using input sequence table utility ProgGd-198
- REPLACE KEYED RECORD command
CommPgRef-108
- REPLACE option ProgGd-203
- replacing current sector function for display/alter utility
UserGd-360
- replacing library modules ProgGd-203
- replication plan
 - methods 1 through 5 PICG-155
- report audible alarm (remote) status
 - example of in RCP command file CommPgRef-154
- report module level
 - example of in RCP command file CommPgRef-151
- report module level (APAR search) MessageGd-407
- report module level (APAR tracking) MessageGd-408
- report module level (including or excluding module
integrity) MessageGd-406
- report module level (summary) MessageGd-405
- report module level command used with RCP
CommPgRef-150
- report status command for audible alarm function
CommPgRef-154
- report status of audible alarm
 - for a store controller CommPgRef-154
 - for all store controllers CommPgRef-154
- report store controller audible alarm status
CommPgRef-154
- report, system log MessageGd-371
- reporting generic configuration data UserGd-84
- reporting keyed file statistics ProgGd-179
- reporting legacy configuration data UserGd-84
- reporting module level UserGd-85
- reports
 - "a" errors ProgGd-393
 - "b" startup data ProgGd-393
 - "c" interrupt trace ProgGd-393
 - "d" OUT, OUTS, IN, INS trace ProgGd-393
 - optional emulator ProgGd-392
 - selecting using EOPTIONS ProgGd-393
- reports formatted by RCP CommPgRef-177
- request, BIND CommPgRef-213

- request/response header profiles CommPgRef-279
- request/response unit
 - HCP BIND RU format CommPgRef-283
 - HCP/UP SNA CommPgRef-279
 - profiles CommPgRef-279
- requesting a system function UserGd-113
- requesting an application service ProgGd-293
- requesting an application service
 - (ControllerApplicationServices) ProgGd-502
- requesting STC
 - displaying configuration data for UserGd-126
- requests to the driver CommPgRef-276
- requirements
 - application PICG-12
 - application program PICG-12
 - current operations PICG-4
 - customization PICG-12
 - point-of-sale system PICG-5
 - system PICG-10
- requirements, CD-ROM PICG-167
- requirements, system PICG-167
- reset terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-370, ProgGd-508
- resetting the terminal number MessageGd-438
- resolution PICG-411
- resolution keyword PICG-457
- resource managers error code MessageGd-350
- response to a DISC PICG-536
- restarting your system UserGd-44
- RESTORE command UserGd-243
- restore command using optical backup utility
 - CommPgRef-160
- restore command using streaming tape drive utility
 - CommPgRef-157
- restoring data UserGd-411
- restrictions
 - on application reads ProgGd-167
- restrictions for assembly language applications
 - ProgGd-389
- restrictions for writing non-4680 BASIC programs
 - CommPgRef-269, ProgGd-333
- restrictions when accessing long file name support
 - ProgGd-28
- restrictions, operating system UserGd-473
- RESUME ProgGd-154
- RESUME label ProgGd-155
- RESUME RETRY ProgGd-155
- RESUME RETRY statement CommPgRef-215
- resuming store TCC control UserGd-101
- retail point-of-sale scanner PICG-6
- retention, storage ProgGd-162
- RETRIEVE
 - command with RCMS CommPgRef-91
 - getting directory of filenames, RCMS
 - CommPgRef-91
- retrieve file server exception logs ProgGd-374
- retrieve master exception logs ProgGd-374
- retrieving
 - attributes on a LAN system CommPgRef-99
 - RCP reports CommPgRef-177

- return code
 - 80Bxxxxx MessageGd-301
 - 80xxxxxx MessageGd-281
 - all other return codes MessageGd-345
 - bit designation MessageGd-345
 - byte definition MessageGd-345
 - communication return codes MessageGd-301
 - description MessageGd-345
 - high-order word MessageGd-345
 - low-order word MessageGd-347
 - low-order word (error code)
 - common to all drivers MessageGd-351
 - common to all resource managers
 - MessageGd-348
 - console system MessageGd-350
 - DLC driver MessageGd-352
 - driver MessageGd-347
 - file system (disk) MessageGd-350
 - kernel MessageGd-349
 - name server driver MessageGd-352
 - net: device driver MessageGd-351
 - network resource manager MessageGd-351
 - pipe MessageGd-350
 - protocol driver MessageGd-352
 - resource managers MessageGd-350
 - server driver MessageGd-351
 - storage MessageGd-349
 - supervisor MessageGd-349
 - transport driver MessageGd-352
- return codes ProgGd-334
- return codes for W512 MessageGd-81
- return codes, optical drive MessageGd-333
- reversible document station motor ProgGd-113
- right arrow key UserGd-36
- RMA PICG-138
- RMDIR (remove directory) command UserGd-247
- rmfilt command CommPgRef-61
- rmtun command CommPgRef-68
- roles
 - store controller UserGd-448
 - verifying UserGd-461
 - when to activate alternate store controller
 - UserGd-463
- root directory
 - symbol for UserGd-138
- root directory information, RCMS CommPgRef-91
- root module ProgGd-218
- routing services, pipes ProgGd-287, ProgGd-361
- RPL messages, for 4694 and SurePOS 700
 - MessageGd-436
- RS-422 lines CommPgRef-264
- run remote STC in all terminals ProgGd-307, ProgGd-373
- run remote STC in one terminal ProgGd-307, ProgGd-373
- run-time exception handling ProgGd-672
- running input sequence table on LAN system
 - ProgGd-197
- running other store applications UserGd-82
- running the primary application UserGd-81
- runtime library ProgGd-287

S

- S3.CONNECT CommPgRef-190
- S3.COPYFIELD CommPgRef-200
- S3.COPYSTRING CommPgRef-200
- S3.DISCONNECT CommPgRef-191
- S3.LOCCURSOR CommPgRef-195
- S3.LOCFIELD CommPgRef-194
- S3.LOCSTR CommPgRef-193
- S3.QUERYOGL CommPgRef-196
- S3.SENDKEY CommPgRef-197
- S3.SENDSTRING CommPgRef-199
- S3.SETCURSOR CommPgRef-195
- S3.WAIT CommPgRef-192
- safety information CommPgRef-xv, MessageGd-xi, PICG-xxix, ProgGd-xxv, UserGd-xxvii
- sales application installation PICG-190
- sample communication configurations PICG-569
- sample flows (HCP) CommPgRef-129
- sample of RCP command file CommPgRef-132
- saving current sector function for display/alter utility UserGd-360
- saving default configuration UserGd-48
- scale driver
 - accessing ProgGd-139
 - characteristics of ProgGd-139
 - example of code for ProgGd-139
 - programming tips for ProgGd-139
 - receiving data ProgGd-139
- scale type PICG-412
- scanner
 - 4686 retail point-of-sale PICG-6
 - 4687 point-of-sale, models 001 and 002 PICG-6
 - 4696 point-of-sale PICG-6, PICG-8
 - 4697 point-of-sale PICG-6, PICG-8
 - 4698 point-of-sale PICG-6, PICG-8
 - ADXNScan API ProgGd-76
 - ADXSCAN API ProgGd-76
 - allow applications direct access to ProgGd-76
 - regulatory conformance (4696 and 4698 scanners) PICG-411
- scanner driver
 - example of code for ProgGd-79
- scanning a file using display/alter utility UserGd-360, UserGd-361
- scans per read (4696, 4697, 4698) PICG-412
- scans per read (4696) PICG-412
- screen titles UserGd-3
- screen type PICG-537
- SDLC/SNA communications protocols used with HCP CommPgRef-287
- SEARCH option ProgGd-212
- search priorities ProgGd-216
- searching libraries ProgGd-215
- second
 - formatting PICG-171
 - partitioning PICG-171
- secondary application PICG-112
- secondary applications ProgGd-277
- section, DATA ProgGd-210
- sector
 - display/alter file data UserGd-83

sector (*continued*)

- using Physical Sector Mode
 - displaying and modifying a sector UserGd-361
 - general discussion UserGd-361
 - scanning a sector UserGd-362
 - selecting a disk drive UserGd-361
 - selecting a sector UserGd-361
 - using the Critical Sector Repair function UserGd-363
- Secure FTP
 - ADXSSHFL.386 CommPgRef-77
 - authorizing users CommPgRef-85
 - console session CommPgRef-77
 - running the SFTP console session as a background application CommPgRef-85
 - secure FTP server CommPgRef-76
- Secure FTP server CommPgRef-76
- Secure Shell
 - configuring PICG-144, PICG-145
- Secure Shell (SSH)
 - ADXSSHCF.DAT CommPgRef-83
 - ADXSSHCL.386 CommPgRef-73
 - ADXSSHD.F.DAT CommPgRef-81
 - ADXSSHD.L.386 CommPgRef-71
 - ADXSSHFL.386 CommPgRef-77
 - ADXSSHKL.386 CommPgRef-79
 - ADXSSHPL.386 CommPgRef-76
 - ADXSSHXH.DAT CommPgRef-84
 - authorizing users CommPgRef-85
 - client CommPgRef-73, CommPgRef-84
 - client configuration file CommPgRef-83
 - introduction CommPgRef-71
 - Key generator CommPgRef-79
 - Secure FTP console session CommPgRef-77
 - Secure FTP server CommPgRef-76
 - server CommPgRef-71
 - server configuration file CommPgRef-81
- security ProgGd-277, ProgGd-364
- security
 - system UserGd-17
- SECURITY command UserGd-248
- security for files and subdirectories, enable/disable ProgGd-35
- security/integrity level PICG-413
- seek file pointer ProgGd-356
- segment name symbols ProgGd-204
- SEGMENT parameters ProgGd-210
- SEGMENTS option, LIB86 ProgGd-205
- select a drive letter PICG-413
- selecting
 - a disk drive using display/alter utility UserGd-359
 - a file using display/alter utility UserGd-360
 - file mode using display/alter utility UserGd-359
 - new relative section for display/alter utility UserGd-360
- selecting command mode UserGd-133
- selecting file types ProgGd-11
- selecting modules from library file ProgGd-204
- selecting options UserGd-81
- selection file used with RCP CommPgRef-131
- selection text PICG-458
- semaphore ProgGd-337

- send buffers PICG-537
- SEND command (DSX) for existing file CommPgRef-90
- SEND command (DSX) for new file CommPgRef-90
- send pacing value PICG-537
- send requests to the driver CommPgRef-276
- send-key, API verb CommPgRef-197
- send-string CommPgRef-199
- sense code
 - communication MessageGd-355, MessageGd-357
- sequential access ProgGd-336
- sequential files
 - description of ProgGd-14
 - example of ProgGd-15
 - open ProgGd-14
 - transmitting PC-format CommPgRef-97
 - transmitting PSS-format CommPgRef-98
 - using file pointers ProgGd-336
 - write record to ProgGd-14
- serial adapter PICG-458
- serial I/O communications driver
 - accessing ProgGd-141
 - characteristics of ProgGd-141
 - determining serial I/O port status ProgGd-143
 - preparing to receive data from ProgGd-142
 - preparing to transmit data to ProgGd-144
 - programming tips for ProgGd-141
 - receiving data from ProgGd-142, ProgGd-143
 - sending a break to ProgGd-144
 - simultaneous receive and transmit ProgGd-144
 - transmitting data to ProgGd-144
 - waiting for data from ProgGd-143
- server driver error code MessageGd-351
- services
 - file ProgGd-338
 - files and pipes ProgGd-346
 - pipe routing ProgGd-287
 - terminal ProgGd-287
- session
 - closing an LU 0 session CommPgRef-211
 - identifiers CommPgRef-188
 - open, C and COBOL language programs CommPgRef-270
 - opening an LU 0 session CommPgRef-211
 - Remote Change Management Server CommPgRef-89
 - status, C and COBOL CommPgRef-273
- session address PICG-537
- session considerations for LU 0/SNA programs CommPgRef-209
- session group PICG-538
- session identifiers for 3270 emulation CommPgRef-188
- session limit PICG-538
- session name PICG-538
- session type PICG-539
- set date and time ProgGd-373
- set system date and time UserGd-104
- set system time and date CommPgRef-164
- set terminal characteristics CommPgRef-163
- set terminal characteristics program, requesting UserGd-122
- set terminal characteristics, messages for MessageGd-189
- set terminal dump preservation flag ProgGd-370, ProgGd-508
- set terminal sleep mode inactive timeout function ProgGd-306, ProgGd-372, ProgGd-508
- set time out value routine CommPgRef-224
- set-cursor, API verb CommPgRef-195
- SetAttribute ProgGd-695
- SetAttributes ProgGd-694
- SetAuthorizationLevel ProgGd-700
- SetExpires ProgGd-700, ProgGd-706
- SetExpireWarning ProgGd-708
- SetGroupNumber ProgGd-697
- SetMinChange ProgGd-709
- SetMinPasswordLength ProgGd-707
- SetMultipleCharacter ProgGd-711
- SetPassword ProgGd-703
- setting
 - the error level value using ADXEXIT ProgGd-321
- setting store controller audible alarms CommPgRef-154
- setting system message audible alarm UserGd-86
- setup
 - controller PICG-603
 - MPCA PICG-603
- setup 3153 PICG-119
- setup 3161 PICG-120
- setup 3164 PICG-120
- setup video attributes PICG-122
- SetUserAttributes ProgGd-696
- SetUserNumber ProgGd-698
- severity codes ProgGd-157
- severity level, message MessageGd-420
- SFTP
 - ADXSSHFL.386 CommPgRef-77
 - authorizing users CommPgRef-85
 - console session CommPgRef-77
 - running the SFTP console session as a background application CommPgRef-85
 - Secure FTP server CommPgRef-76
- shareable runtime libraries (SRTL) ProgGd-213
- shared file pointer ProgGd-336, ProgGd-347, ProgGd-349
- shared file pointer, pipes ProgGd-337
- shared keyboard controller/terminal PICG-413
- shared keyboard have MSR attached PICG-413
- SHARED options ProgGd-213
- shared video and keyboard PICG-423
- sharing files ProgGd-31
- shell UserGd-179
- SHELL error message MessageGd-419
- SHIFT command UserGd-249
- shopper display
 - accessing ProgGd-45
 - characteristics of ProgGd-44
 - clearing ProgGd-45
 - determining guidance light status ProgGd-45
 - display character set ProgGd-45
 - example of code ProgGd-45
 - programming tips for ProgGd-44
 - reading from ProgGd-45

- shopper display *(continued)*
 - setting guidance lights on ProgGd-45
 - writing characters to ProgGd-45
- sign off the active user ProgGd-308, ProgGd-376
- sign off, auto UserGd-50
- sign on master controller PICG-181
- signing on PICG-172, UserGd-48
- SIGNOFF key UserGd-41
- signon screen, changing ProgGd-4
- single-application mode UserGd-16
- single-track MSR
 - accessing ProgGd-89
 - characteristics ProgGd-85
 - common data characteristics ProgGd-89
 - determining status of ProgGd-90
 - disallowing data ProgGd-90
 - example of code for ProgGd-91
 - preparing to receive data from ProgGd-89
 - receiving data from ProgGd-89
 - restrictions ProgGd-88
 - waiting for received data ProgGd-89
- single-user mode UserGd-16
- site (preparing) PICG-14
- size
 - application ProgGd-278
 - code ProgGd-278
 - data ProgGd-279
 - file ProgGd-280
- size (number of 32 KB disk blocks) PICG-414
- size, graphics PICG-383
- skip data bytes from input stream
 - (POSPipeInputSteam) ProgGd-499
- sleep mode, terminal ProgGd-306, ProgGd-372
- SNA CommPgRef-269, CommPgRef-272, CommPgRef-273, CommPgRef-276
- SNA 3270 emulation
 - 3270 data stream UserGd-499
 - 4693 ANPOS keyboard UserGd-504, UserGd-516
 - ADXHSK0L.286 UserGd-516
 - ADXHST0L.286 UserGd-516
 - ADXZE30L.286 UserGd-516
 - ANPOS keyboard UserGd-504, UserGd-516
 - API in the 4683 terminal UserGd-519
 - application program interface UserGd-514, UserGd-515
 - bel command UserGd-517
 - configuring a printer emulation UserGd-504
 - console interface UserGd-499
 - cursor movement keys UserGd-505
 - cursor movement keys
 - down arrow UserGd-505
 - left arrow UserGd-505
 - right arrow UserGd-505
 - up arrow UserGd-505
 - delete key UserGd-507
 - delete key
 - clear UserGd-507
 - delete UserGd-507
 - erase EOF UserGd-507
 - erase input UserGd-507
 - description UserGd-499

- SNA 3270 emulation *(continued)*
 - emulator-specific key UserGd-509
 - emulator-specific key
 - color mode UserGd-509
 - exit UserGd-509
 - numovride UserGd-509
 - OGL Toggle UserGd-509
 - equipment supported UserGd-500
 - equipment supported
 - 4683 Point-of-Sale Terminal UserGd-500
 - console devices UserGd-500
 - key location UserGd-500
 - keyboard difference UserGd-500
 - multiprotocol communication adapter UserGd-500
 - physical host link UserGd-500
 - Proprinter use UserGd-500
 - SNA communication UserGd-500
 - standard SDLC adapter UserGd-500
 - field cursor movement key UserGd-506
 - field cursor movement key
 - back tab UserGd-506
 - home UserGd-506
 - new line UserGd-506
 - tab UserGd-506
 - function key UserGd-504
 - gateway UserGd-500
 - graphic key UserGd-504
 - graphic key
 - [character UserGd-504
 -] character UserGd-504
 - ¬ character UserGd-504
 - broken vertical bar UserGd-504
 - caret UserGd-504
 - tilde UserGd-504
 - hot key UserGd-499, UserGd-500, UserGd-517
 - keyboard UserGd-504
 - keyboard
 - 3151 UserGd-504
 - 3161 UserGd-504
 - 3164 UserGd-504
 - PS/2 UserGd-504
 - keyboard template UserGd-501
 - keyboard template
 - 3161/3164 UserGd-501
 - PS/2 UserGd-501
 - knowledge required UserGd-499
 - message, operator guidance UserGd-511
 - message, operator guidance
 - BCOL UserGd-512
 - COMM nnn UserGd-512
 - FIELD FULL UserGd-512
 - FUNCTION UNAVAILABLE UserGd-512
 - INSERT UserGd-512
 - KEYSTROKE LOST UserGd-513
 - MONO UserGd-513
 - NO SESSION UserGd-513
 - NUMERIC UserGd-513
 - PRINTER BUSY UserGd-513
 - PRINTER ERROR UserGd-513
 - PRINTERnn UserGd-513
 - PRINTING UserGd-513

SNA 3270 emulation *(continued)*
 message, operator guidance *(continued)*
 PROG nnn UserGd-513
 PROTECTED UserGd-514
 RANGE CHECK UserGd-514
 SSCP UserGd-514
 SYSTEM nnn UserGd-514
 WAIT UserGd-514
 migration UserGd-500
 migration
 existing application UserGd-500
 miscellaneous key UserGd-508
 miscellaneous key
 duplicate UserGd-508
 field mark UserGd-508
 insert UserGd-508
 reset UserGd-508
 system request UserGd-508
 multiple controller configuration UserGd-499
 on the 4683 terminal UserGd-500
 on the store controller UserGd-499
 on the terminal UserGd-516
 print control key UserGd-508
 print control key
 dev cncl UserGd-508
 identify UserGd-508
 print UserGd-508
 print file UserGd-501
 print file
 ADX316KF.DAT UserGd-501
 ADXATOKF.DAT UserGd-501
 ADXPS2KF.DAT UserGd-501
 printer interface UserGd-499
 printing function UserGd-511
 printing function
 host application-initiated local printing
 UserGd-511
 local printing UserGd-511
 operator initiated local printing UserGd-511
 program attention key UserGd-506
 program attention key
 clear UserGd-506
 cursor select UserGd-506
 Enter UserGd-506
 PA1 UserGd-506
 PA2 UserGd-506
 PA3 UserGd-506
 PF1 -> PF10 UserGd-506
 PF11 UserGd-506
 PF12 UserGd-506
 PF13 -> PF22 UserGd-506
 PF23 UserGd-506
 PF24 UserGd-506
 program access UserGd-506
 program function UserGd-506
 starting SNA 3270 emulation sessions UserGd-502
 starting SNA 3270 emulation sessions
 command UserGd-502
 example of a command UserGd-502
 gateway node name UserGd-502
 link configuration name UserGd-502

SNA 3270 emulation *(continued)*
 starting SNA 3270 emulation sessions *(continued)*
 logical printer name UserGd-502
 stopping emulation sessions UserGd-503
 stopping emulation sessions
 exit key UserGd-503
 link error UserGd-503
 printer error UserGd-503
 screen error UserGd-503
 store controller UserGd-499
 switched line UserGd-504
 switched line
 ADXHSNLL UserGd-504
 application to install SNA driver UserGd-504
 data terminal ready (DTR) UserGd-504
 host connection procedure UserGd-504
 originating host connection UserGd-504
 SNA driver UserGd-504
 system configuration UserGd-501
 system configuration
 configuring a host link UserGd-501
 modification UserGd-501
 unique key function UserGd-504
 unsupported function UserGd-505
 USB ANPOS keyboard UserGd-504, UserGd-516
 SNA 3270 Emulation UserGd-499
 SNA 3270 emulator standard names UserGd-502
 SNA applications and BASIC statements
 CommPgRef-212
 SNA communications PICG-463
 SNA communications protocol
 action series CommPgRef-290
 action series with data following CommPgRef-292
 action series with no data CommPgRef-291
 close series CommPgRef-287
 dump series CommPgRef-289
 load series CommPgRef-287
 load series complete with no detected errors
 CommPgRef-288
 load series complete with store controller detected
 errors CommPgRef-289
 open series used with HCP CommPgRef-287
 X.25 CommPgRef-5
 SNA considerations for 3270 PICG-104
 SNA link flags CommPgRef-275
 SNA memory
 allocation PICG-557
 calculation PICG-557
 explanation for SNA PICG-557
 local LU calculation PICG-558
 LU 0 and 3270 calculation PICG-557
 LU 6.2 calculation PICG-558
 MODE calculation PICG-559
 SNA protocols, X.25 CommPgRef-5
 SNA status CommPgRef-274, CommPgRef-277
 SNA support for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
 SNA tunable parameters, Ethernet CommPgRef-4
 SNAXD
 enabling MCF for PICG-184
 link background application PICG-123, PICG-463
 starting a communication link PICG-123

- software changes
 - applying to terminal UserGd-128
- software components
 - configuring operating system PICG-22
 - copying on diskettes PICG-160, PICG-162
 - copying on hard disk PICG-164
 - copying on streaming tape device PICG-162
 - implementing customization requirements PICG-22
 - installing 4680 BASIC Licensed Program PICG-23
 - installing 4680- 4690 Application PICG-22
 - installing Multiple Controller Feature PICG-22
 - installing operating system PICG-21
 - personalizing 4680-4690 application PICG-22
 - selecting PICG-5
 - transmitting from host processor PICG-155, PICG-158
- software interrupts ProgGd-394, ProgGd-395
- software maintenance
 - applying UserGd-85
- software maintenance control file UserGd-85
- software maintenance utilities
 - apply software maintenance UserGd-365
 - build software maintenance control file utility UserGd-365
- software maintenance utility
 - module level report MessageGd-390
- software, loading system PICG-192
- SORT command
 - format UserGd-251
 - LAN format UserGd-254
- source diskette UserGd-148
- source number MessageGd-421
- space for file allocation ProgGd-29
- special characters
 - ? UserGd-142
 - * UserGd-142
 - > redirect output character UserGd-144
 - >> append file character UserGd-144
 - >>* UserGd-144
 - < input source character UserGd-144
 - ^ UserGd-143
 - | global file name character UserGd-145
- special characters and XML strings PICG-609
- special commands processing ProgGd-670
- special feature UserGd-5
- special keys
 - delete UserGd-36
 - down arrow UserGd-36
 - end UserGd-36
 - enter UserGd-36
 - esc UserGd-36
 - for screen information UserGd-36
 - home UserGd-36
 - insert UserGd-36
 - left arrow UserGd-36
 - page down UserGd-36
 - page up UserGd-36
 - prt sc UserGd-36
 - right arrow UserGd-36
 - screen information keys UserGd-36
 - tab UserGd-36
- special keys *(continued)*
 - up arrow UserGd-36
- special logical names CommPgRef-118
- special system facilities ProgGd-8
- specialized services ProgGd-364
- specification, font ProgGd-108, ProgGd-123
- specifying national language
 - on supplementals UserGd-525
- spool file
 - when it fills up UserGd-488
- spool files
 - erasing ProgGd-168
 - using D drive for ProgGd-169
- spool files on LAN system ProgGd-167
- spooling
 - spooling ProgGd-221
 - WRITE MATRIX ProgGd-168
- SRTL (shareable runtime libraries) ProgGd-213
- SSCP ID PICG-539
- SSH
 - ADXSSHCF.DAT CommPgRef-83
 - ADXSSHCL.386 CommPgRef-73
 - ADXSSHDF.DAT CommPgRef-81
 - ADXSSHD.386 CommPgRef-71
 - ADXSSHFL.386 CommPgRef-77
 - ADXSSHKL.386 CommPgRef-79
 - ADXSSHPL.386 CommPgRef-76
 - ADXSSHXH.DAT CommPgRef-84
 - authorizing users CommPgRef-85
 - client CommPgRef-73, CommPgRef-84
 - client configuration file CommPgRef-83
 - configuring PICG-144, PICG-145
 - introduction CommPgRef-71
 - key generator CommPgRef-79
 - Secure FTP console session CommPgRef-77
 - Secure FTP server CommPgRef-76
 - server CommPgRef-71
 - server configuration file CommPgRef-81
- stack data ProgGd-279
- STACK section ProgGd-210
- staged IPL utility
 - application interface ProgGd-242
 - applications only ProgGd-241
 - apply software maintenance ProgGd-242
 - capabilities ProgGd-241
 - disable terminal IPL ProgGd-246
 - enable terminal IPL ProgGd-246
 - error recovery ProgGd-243
 - how to use ProgGd-243
 - incompatible software levels ProgGd-241
 - messages ProgGd-246
 - RCP command ProgGd-242
 - requirements ProgGd-241
 - tcc network ProgGd-241
 - terminal storage ProgGd-246
- staged IPL utility messages ProgGd-246
- standard names for 3270 emulator UserGd-502
- start here MessageGd-1
- start Java application ProgGd-311
- start performance command for RCP CommPgRef-138

- start terminal application
 - application name UserGd-97
 - terminal number UserGd-97
- start trace command for RCP: all traces
 - CommPgRef-141
- start trace command for RCP: device channel
 - CommPgRef-141
- start trace command for RCP: loop, hard disk drive,
 - host line CommPgRef-140
- START USER PROGRAM command CommPgRef-99
- START USER PROGRAM command (SUP)
 - CommPgRef-211
- start when file server PICG-458
- start when master PICG-458
- start when not file server PICG-459
- start when not master PICG-459
- start/stop trace command for RCP CommPgRef-138
- starting UserGd-3
- starting 3270 emulation CommPgRef-188
- starting 3270 emulation from the API CommPgRef-189
- starting 3270 emulation from the command line
 - CommPgRef-189
- starting a background application ProgGd-280,
 - ProgGd-382
- starting a background application with a priority
 - ProgGd-281
- starting a SNA communication link PICG-123
- starting an LU 6.2 transaction program
 - CommPgRef-225
- starting LU 0 applications CommPgRef-210
- starting RCP CommPgRef-172
- starting RCP from a host processor CommPgRef-172
- starting RCP from an application CommPgRef-172
- starting system
 - for your system PICG-191
 - from disk PICG-190
- starting system from bootable diskette and CD-ROM
 - PICG-168
- starting system from disk PICG-190
- starting system from hard disk PICG-190
- StartSession ProgGd-689
- StartSessionCurrentUser ProgGd-690
- State Java class ProgGd-635
- State Java class
 - methods ProgGd-635
 - methods
 - clearFullScreenInputFields(boolean) ProgGd-636
 - getActiveFieldFunctionCode() ProgGd-636
 - getAutoEOFCOUNT() ProgGd-636
 - getAutoEOFFunctionCode() ProgGd-636
 - getID() ProgGd-636
 - getLowestTabOrder() ProgGd-636
 - getNumberOfFunctionCodes() ProgGd-636
 - getPrompt() ProgGd-636
 - getValidFullScreenFunctionCodes() ProgGd-637
 - getValidFunctionCodes() ProgGd-637
 - isAutoEOF() ProgGd-637
 - isDataDisplayedPerFCode() ProgGd-637
 - isDataDisplayedWithEditing() ProgGd-637
 - isDataDisplayedWithoutEditing() ProgGd-637
 - isFullScreenState() ProgGd-637

- State Java class *(continued)*
 - methods *(continued)*
 - isKeyboardAllowed() ProgGd-637
 - isScannerAllowed() ProgGd-637
 - isSequenceStart() ProgGd-638
- state, definition ProgGd-66
- StateChangeEvent Java class ProgGd-634
- StateChangeEvent Java class
 - methods ProgGd-634
 - methods
 - getState() ProgGd-634
 - getStateId() ProgGd-634
 - isChangeToCurrent() ProgGd-634
- StateChangeListener Java class
 - method ProgGd-633
 - method
 - stateChanged(StateChangeEvent) ProgGd-633
- StateChangeListener Java interface ProgGd-633
- StateForbidsInputException Java class ProgGd-628
- statement
 - CREATE ProgGd-26
 - IF END# ProgGd-154
 - ON ASYNC ERROR CALL ProgGd-154
 - ON ERROR ProgGd-153
 - OPEN ProgGd-26
 - READ MATRIX ProgGd-35
 - RENAME ProgGd-26
 - RESUME ProgGd-154
 - RESUME label ProgGd-155
 - RESUME RETRY ProgGd-155
 - SIZE ProgGd-26
- StateTableProcessor Java class
 - methods ProgGd-629
- StateTableProcessor methods
 - activateField(FunctionCode, boolean) ProgGd-630
 - addFullScreenFieldListener(FullScreenFieldListener,
 - int) ProgGd-630
 - addFullScreenFieldListener(FullScreenFieldListener)
 - ProgGd-630
 - addInputFieldListener(InputFieldListener)
 - ProgGd-630
 - addStateChangeListener(StateChangeListener)
 - ProgGd-630
 - getActiveFunctionCode() ProgGd-630
 - getCurrentState() ProgGd-631
 - getCurrentStateId() ProgGd-631
 - getFullScreenAttributes() ProgGd-631
 - getGlobals() ProgGd-631
 - getNumberOfStates() ProgGd-631
 - getState(int) ProgGd-631
 - isFullScreenTableLoaded() ProgGd-631
 - removeFullScreenScreenFieldListener(FullScreenFieldListener,
 - int) ProgGd-632
 - removeFullScreenScreenFieldListener(FullScreenFieldListener)
 - ProgGd-631
 - removeInputFieldListener(InputFieldListener)
 - ProgGd-632
 - removeStateChangeListener (StateChangeListener)
 - ProgGd-632
- static data area ProgGd-279
- station address PICG-539

- status CommPgRef-273
- status
 - application ProgGd-367, ProgGd-368
 - of background application ProgGd-278
- STATUS command CommPgRef-108
- status file used with RCP CommPgRef-134
- status from link or session CommPgRef-273
- status information UserGd-35
- status line UserGd-35
- status, get loop ProgGd-304, ProgGd-371, ProgGd-505
- status, store controller UserGd-461
- STC, messages for MessageGd-189
- STC, run remotely in all terminals ProgGd-307, ProgGd-373
- STC, run remotely in one terminal ProgGd-307, ProgGd-373
- steps, installation PICG-168
- stop bits PICG-459, PICG-540
- stop Java application ProgGd-312
- stop key UserGd-41
- stop performance command for RCP CommPgRef-143
- stop terminal application UserGd-97
- stop trace command for RCP CommPgRef-143
- stop when file server PICG-459
- stop when master PICG-460
- stop when not file server PICG-460
- stop when not master PICG-460
- stopping an application with message ProgGd-302, ProgGd-369
- storage
 - freeing ProgGd-386
 - getting ProgGd-385
 - retention ProgGd-162
 - retention, terminal, enable ProgGd-295, ProgGd-508, ProgGd-529
- storage dump
 - store controller storage MessageGd-365
 - store controller storage dump ASCII/HEX formatting MessageGd-413
 - terminal storage MessageGd-367
- storage dump report MessageGd-369
- storage dump with ASCII/HEX formatting, store controller MessageGd-413
- storage error code MessageGd-349
- storage retention function UserGd-120
- storage retention function
 - disabling UserGd-121
 - enabling UserGd-120
- storage, terminal, dumping UserGd-121
- store application file names ProgGd-26
- store closed query, BASIC application ProgGd-320
- store control functions
 - communications UserGd-105
 - LAN functions UserGd-101
 - multiple controller functions UserGd-101
 - store controller functions UserGd-99
 - system functions UserGd-103
 - TCC functions UserGd-100
 - terminal functions UserGd-96
 - using UserGd-91

- store controller
 - activate audible alarm CommPgRef-154
 - application logical file names PICG-113, PICG-436
 - auxiliary consoles
 - 3153 PICG-119
 - 3161 and 3164 PICG-120
 - worksheet PICG-441
 - worksheet description PICG-116
 - backup ProgGd-9, UserGd-9
 - characteristics
 - single and multiple store controllers PICG-427
 - worksheet description PICG-111
 - combining roles on UserGd-449
 - communications PICG-122
 - configuration PICG-100
 - coprocessor adapters PICG-113
 - displaying UserGd-461
 - displaying status of UserGd-461
 - dump switch MessageGd-365
 - errors ProgGd-156
 - event MessageGd-212
 - hardware error MessageGd-202
 - host access to files, RCMS CommPgRef-95
 - installing PICG-21
 - IPL PICG-183, PICG-188, PICG-189
 - message description MessageGd-419
 - multiple printers PICG-116, PICG-440
 - name formation UserGd-141
 - of store controllers UserGd-461
 - PLD recovery ProgGd-161
 - RAM disk (disk usage) PICG-113
 - RAM disk (use as virtual file) PICG-438
 - reference information MessageGd-419
 - remote dump using RCP CommPgRef-138
 - report audible alarm status CommPgRef-154
 - serial adapters PICG-439
 - signing on PICG-184
 - status MessageGd-386, UserGd-461
 - storage dump MessageGd-365
 - storage dump with ASCII/HEX formatting MessageGd-413
 - system file sizes PICG-111, PICG-430
 - system logical file names PICG-111, PICG-428
 - system messages at the ProgGd-156
 - user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437
 - verifying roles UserGd-461
 - when to activate alternate roles UserGd-463
- store controller and terminal dump MessageGd-8
- store controller application services ProgGd-317
- store controller application suspend MessageGd-3
- store controller back. application suspend MessageGd-5
- store controller backup PICG-20
- store controller backup
 - allowing UserGd-493
 - functions of UserGd-493
 - preventing UserGd-494
 - resuming control UserGd-494
 - using LAN with UserGd-445
- store controller backup recovery UserGd-494
- store controller communications suspend MessageGd-6

- store controller configuration UserGd-71
- store controller configuration
 - activate at master PICG-183, PICG-188
 - alternate file server PICG-444
 - alternate master store controller PICG-444
 - application dump PICG-444
 - application name PICG-445
 - assigning IDs PICG-170
 - associated printer PICG-446
 - character size PICG-446
 - communication dump PICG-446
 - console number being processed PICG-447
 - controller NFS description PICG-447
 - default PICG-191
 - drive PICG-447
 - drive letter PICG-447
 - expanded name PICG-448
 - file name PICG-448
 - file server PICG-449
 - file size PICG-449
 - initial message PICG-449
 - IPL start PICG-450
 - line rate PICG-450
 - logical name PICG-450
 - master PICG-183, PICG-188
 - master store controller PICG-450
 - mode of operation PICG-451
 - mount point group ID PICG-451
 - mount point user ID PICG-451
 - network printer PICG-452
 - NFS servers IP address PICG-452
 - number of 32-Kb disk blocks PICG-453
 - number of directory sectors PICG-452
 - number of multiport serial adapters PICG-452
 - parallel adapter PICG-453
 - parameter list PICG-453
 - parity PICG-454
 - port PICG-454
 - printer lines PICG-455
 - printer number being processed PICG-455
 - printer type being processed PICG-455
 - priority PICG-456
 - program name PICG-456
 - selection text PICG-458
 - serial adapter PICG-458
 - start when file server PICG-458
 - start when master PICG-458
 - start when not file server PICG-459
 - start when not master PICG-459
 - stop bits PICG-459
 - stop when file server PICG-459
 - stop when master PICG-460
 - stop when not file server PICG-460
 - stop when not master PICG-460
 - subordinate store controller PICG-461
 - supplying your own files PICG-191
 - system printer PICG-461
 - title PICG-461
- store controller functions UserGd-99
- store controller hardware suspend MessageGd-4
- store controller operations UserGd-81
- store controller os suspend MessageGd-4
- store controller processor performance MessageGd-411
- store controller roles
 - alternate file server UserGd-449
 - alternate master UserGd-449
 - file server UserGd-449
 - master UserGd-449
 - selecting UserGd-458
 - subordinate UserGd-449
- store controller services ProgGd-293
- store controller setup PICG-603
- store controller status UserGd-99
- store controller storage dump MessageGd-365
- store controller storage dump, 4693 MessageGd-366
- store controller storage dump, 4694 MessageGd-366
- store controller storage dump, SurePOS 700 MessageGd-366
- store controller-unique application services ProgGd-321
- store domain, ethernet TCC Network PICG-210
- store domain, TCC Network PICG-209
- store ID, Ethernet TCC Network
 - terminal number, Ethernet TCC Network PICG-210
- store ID, TCC Network
 - terminal number, TCC Network PICG-209
- store loop 1 performance MessageGd-412
- store loop performance MessageGd-412
- store procedures (developing) PICG-12
- store system configuration UserGd-8
- store system report, example
 - communications line trace report (SDLC) MessageGd-400
 - communications line trace report (X.25) MessageGd-402
 - device channel trace report MessageGd-397
 - disk trace report MessageGd-398
 - hard disk performance MessageGd-410
 - installed features report MessageGd-409
 - report module level (APAR search) MessageGd-407
 - report module level (APAR tracking) MessageGd-408
 - report module level (including/excluding module integrity) MessageGd-406
 - report module level (summary) MessageGd-405
- store controller processor performance MessageGd-411
- store controller storage dump with ASCII/HEX formatting MessageGd-413
- store loop 1 performance MessageGd-412
- streaming tape UserGd-385
- streaming tape drive
 - using UserGd-83
- streaming tape drive utility
 - adjust tape tension command CommPgRef-158
 - backup command CommPgRef-156
 - commands CommPgRef-156
 - erase command CommPgRef-158
 - list command CommPgRef-157
 - restore command CommPgRef-157
- string, FISDATA ProgGd-138
- subarea node PICG-534
- subdirectories, nested UserGd-448

- subdirectory
 - creating UserGd-138
 - enable/disable security ProgGd-35
 - maximum depth on VFS system UserGd-141
 - maximum length on VFS system UserGd-141
 - naming UserGd-139
 - naming on FAT systems ProgGd-17
 - naming, VFS systems ProgGd-20
 - predefined ProgGd-727
 - protecting ProgGd-34
- subdirectory listing of filenames for HCP
 - CommPgRef-109
- subdirectory, 4690 CommPgRef-91
- subnet masks CommPgRef-50
- subordinate store controller PICG-461, UserGd-449
- subprograms CommPgRef-188
- SUP (START USER PROGRAM) command
 - CommPgRef-211
- supervisor error code MessageGd-349
- supplemental option using the CD-ROM
 - changing national language UserGd-526, UserGd-527
 - specifying national language UserGd-525
- support for the 4690 operating system, DVD UserGd-10
- supported keyboards for 3270 emulation
 - CommPgRef-205
- SurePOS 700 RPL messages MessageGd-436
- suspend
 - store controller application MessageGd-3
 - store controller background application
 - MessageGd-5
 - store controller communications MessageGd-6
 - store controller hardware MessageGd-4
 - store controller operating system MessageGd-4
 - terminal hardware MessageGd-7
 - terminal program MessageGd-6
- suspended processing ProgGd-386
- swapping
 - terminal video screens UserGd-121
- switch terminal screen ProgGd-311
- SYM (Symbol File) options ProgGd-211
- SYM (Symbol Table) file ProgGd-207
- Symbol File (SYM) options ProgGd-211
- Symbol Table (SYM) file ProgGd-207
- symbolic destination name PICG-540
- symbolic destination record, samples
 - file requester
 - Ethernet PICG-589
 - SDLC PICG-571
 - token ring PICG-589
 - file server
 - Ethernet PICG-596
 - SDLC PICG-579
 - token ring PICG-596
- symbols
 - external name ProgGd-204
 - public ProgGd-201
 - public name ProgGd-204
 - segment name ProgGd-204
 - unresolved ProgGd-207
- sync level PICG-540
- synchronization and exclusion ProgGd-337
- SYS command UserGd-541
- system
 - authorization ProgGd-282
 - capabilities ProgGd-4
 - commands UserGd-147
 - errors ProgGd-156
 - installation PICG-167
 - messages ProgGd-156
 - messages at the store controller ProgGd-156
 - migrating PICG-192
 - security UserGd-17
 - starting from bootable diskette and CD-ROM
 - PICG-168
- system (enhancing) PICG-16
- system alerts CommPgRef-181
- system audible alarm message file UserGd-86
- system authorization, interface to ProgGd-282
- system capabilities
 - backup ProgGd-9
 - communications ProgGd-7
 - concurrent operations ProgGd-4
 - file handling ProgGd-8
 - operator interface ProgGd-4
 - problem determination aids ProgGd-8
 - special facilities ProgGd-8
- system configuration UserGd-8, UserGd-75
- system control operator UserGd-19
- system date and time, setting UserGd-104
- system date, get ProgGd-431
- system directory information, RCMS CommPgRef-91
- system display PICG-414, PICG-415
- system display default UserGd-123
- system error log ProgGd-155
- system event MessageGd-225
- system file names for HCP CommPgRef-110
- system file size
 - activating UserGd-75
- system function mode ProgGd-311
- system functions
 - at the terminal UserGd-109
 - requesting UserGd-113
 - requesting on alphanumeric UserGd-114
 - requesting using touch screen UserGd-115
- system functions menu UserGd-103
- system functions table UserGd-109
- system input devices
 - description of ProgGd-65
- system keys UserGd-42
- system log
 - content MessageGd-201
 - description MessageGd-201
 - event number description MessageGd-423
 - message entry description MessageGd-420
 - message identifier MessageGd-421
 - message severity level MessageGd-420
 - section 1 (B1) MessageGd-202
 - section 2 (B2) MessageGd-203
 - section 3 (B3) MessageGd-205
 - section 4 (B4) MessageGd-212
 - section 5 (B5) MessageGd-225

- system log (*continued*)
 - section 6 (B6) MessageGd-258
 - section definition MessageGd-421
 - source number definition MessageGd-421
 - system log report MessageGd-371
- system log command, example in RCP command file
 - CommPgRef-147
- system log from a remote site for RCP
 - CommPgRef-146
- system log report MessageGd-371
- system log, example of formatter command
 - CommPgRef-148
- system log, file management command
 - CommPgRef-147
- system log, HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- system logical file names PICG-111, ProgGd-21
- system message display levels UserGd-104
- system messages
 - at the store controller ProgGd-156
 - at the terminal ProgGd-157
 - audible alarm ProgGd-159
 - explanation ProgGd-156
 - severity codes ProgGd-157
- system modes
 - of operation UserGd-15
- system operator authorization file
 - definition of ProgGd-282
 - protection on ProgGd-282
 - subdirectory where found ProgGd-282
- system panel paths, diagram UserGd-3
- system performance, measuring UserGd-86
- system printer PICG-461
- system request keys
 - moving to next UserGd-42
 - moving to preceding UserGd-42
- system requirements PICG-167
- system requirements (determining) PICG-10
- system reset keys UserGd-44
- system security
 - console ID security PICG-147, UserGd-19
 - Enhanced security PICG-141
 - FTP ID security PICG-148
 - FTP user definitions PICG-146
 - IP security UserGd-30
 - IPsec PICG-144, UserGd-30
 - LDAP PICG-149
 - logon through LDAP server UserGd-30
 - NetBIOS security UserGd-20
 - NFS security UserGd-20
 - Secure Shell UserGd-30
 - SSH PICG-144, PICG-145, UserGd-30
- System Services Process Utility UserGd-423
- system software (copying)
 - on diskettes PICG-160, PICG-162
 - on hard disk PICG-164
 - on streaming tape device PICG-162
- system software (replicating)
 - by copying files on diskettes PICG-160, PICG-162
 - by copying files on streaming tape device PICG-162
 - by loading hard disk PICG-164
 - by transmitting all software PICG-155

- system software (replicating) (*continued*)
 - by transmitting partial software PICG-158
 - planning for PICG-155
- system software (transmitting)
 - entire system PICG-155
 - partial system PICG-158
- system storage dump ProgGd-295, ProgGd-367, ProgGd-503, ProgGd-527
- system trace
 - requesting MessageGd-376
 - starting MessageGd-377
 - stopping MessageGd-379
 - trace report MessageGd-381
- system-mirrored file UserGd-447
- system-mirrored file
 - image version UserGd-447
 - prime version UserGd-447
 - where file resides UserGd-447
- SystemBusyEvent Java class ProgGd-610
- SystemBusyEvent Java class
 - method ProgGd-610
 - method
 - getSystemBusyClearKey() ProgGd-610
- SystemBusyListener Java class ProgGd-609
- SystemBusyListener Java class
 - method ProgGd-609
 - method
 - systemBusy(SystemBusyEvent) ProgGd-609
- SystemMonitor Java class ProgGd-651
- SystemMonitor Java class
 - constructor ProgGd-651
 - constructor
 - SystemMonitor() ProgGd-651
 - methods ProgGd-651
 - methods
 - addExceptionListener(ExceptionListener) ProgGd-651
 - getInstance() ProgGd-651
 - removeExceptionListener(ExceptionListener) ProgGd-651
 - uncaughtException(Thread, Throwable) ProgGd-651
- systems management CommPgRef-181
- systems network architecture (SNA)
 - enabling MCF for PICG-184
 - link background application PICG-123, PICG-463
 - starting a communication link PICG-123

T

- T1 value PICG-541
- tab key UserGd-36
- table, erasing using the input sequence table utility
 - ProgGd-198
- table, logical names
 - building ProgGd-22
 - changing ProgGd-22
 - displaying ProgGd-22
- Taiwanese battery recycling statement
 - CommPgRef-400, MessageGd-551, PICG-746, ProgGd-758, UserGd-551

- tape drive, adjust tape tension command
CommPgRef-158
- tape drive, backup command CommPgRef-156
- tape drive, erase command CommPgRef-158
- tape drive, list command CommPgRef-157
- tape drive, restore command CommPgRef-157
- tape status, HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- tape streamer UserGd-385
- TCC functions
 - selecting TCC functions UserGd-100
 - store controller backup UserGd-455
- TCC functions menu UserGd-100
- TCC Network
 - controlling UserGd-9
 - resuming control of UserGd-101
 - store controller backup UserGd-493
 - store controller discovery UserGd-493
- TCC network (installing) PICG-20
- TCC Network controller
 - backup PICG-20
 - configuration for 3270 PICG-105
 - RAM disk PICG-105
- TCLOSE ProgGd-167
- TCP/IP
 - configuring CommPgRef-10
 - identifying a network router CommPgRef-13
 - programming libraries CommPgRef-40
 - setting up other TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-14
 - using asynchronous communication CommPgRef-12
 - using host names CommPgRef-13
 - using in the operating system CommPgRef-7
 - using other TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-14
- TCP/IP address definition PICG-384
- TCP/IP diagnostics MessageGd-181
- telephone number PICG-540
- Telnet client with TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-20
- temporary background applications ProgGd-277
- terminal PICG-417
- terminal
 - applying software changes UserGd-128
 - changing configuration UserGd-128
 - configuration MessageGd-432
 - device IDs MessageGd-423
 - device IDs, 4693 MessageGd-426
 - device IDs, 4694 MessageGd-426
 - device IDs, SurePOS 300/700, TCxWave 6140
Series MessageGd-430
 - disable IPL ProgGd-307
 - dump switch MessageGd-367
 - enable IPL ProgGd-307
 - errors ProgGd-156
 - event MessageGd-205
 - getting controller ID for ProgGd-303, ProgGd-503,
ProgGd-505
 - hardware error MessageGd-203
 - message MessageGd-433
 - offline message MessageGd-434
 - power off ProgGd-162
 - power off for Mod1 ProgGd-162
 - power off for Mod2 ProgGd-162
 - power on ProgGd-162

- terminal (*continued*)
 - power on for Mod1 ProgGd-162
 - power on for Mod2 ProgGd-162
 - reference information MessageGd-423
 - set date and time ProgGd-373
 - set terminal sleep mode inactive timeout function
ProgGd-306, ProgGd-372, ProgGd-508
 - storage dump MessageGd-367
 - system message MessageGd-435
 - system messages at the ProgGd-157
 - video screens UserGd-121
 - wait message MessageGd-434
- terminal application
 - accessing RAM disk files from ProgGd-315
 - chaining ProgGd-314
 - distributed files in ProgGd-24
 - WRITE MATRIX record size for ProgGd-170
- terminal application query ProgGd-527
- terminal application services ProgGd-293, ProgGd-322
- terminal application services
 - start Java application ProgGd-311
 - stopping Java application ProgGd-312
- terminal application status information ProgGd-527
- terminal application, starting UserGd-97
- terminal application, stopping UserGd-97
- terminal applications PICG-417
- terminal C applications ProgGd-333
- terminal characteristics, setting CommPgRef-163
- terminal classpath setup ProgGd-263
- terminal configuration UserGd-52, UserGd-58
- terminal configuration
 - 3270 emulation PICG-107
 - address method PICG-359
 - application dump PICG-359
 - application name PICG-360
 - bar code expansion (4696, 4697, 4698 scanners)
PICG-360
 - bar code reader model PICG-360
 - beep duration PICG-361
 - beeper PICG-361
 - beeper frequency PICG-361
 - beeper tone PICG-362
 - beeper volume PICG-361
 - bitmap file PICG-362
 - cash drawer type PICG-362, PICG-373
 - character code PICG-363, PICG-364, PICG-366
 - checkout scanner type PICG-367
 - colors PICG-368
 - command tail PICG-368
 - defining PICG-6
 - device characteristics name PICG-369
 - device group name PICG-369
 - device identification number PICG-370
 - device name PICG-371
 - device name video port PICG-372
 - device type
 - for downloading font file PICG-372
 - for Feature Expansions B, C, and D PICG-372
 - for terminal socket 3B PICG-373
 - for terminal socket 4 PICG-374

terminal configuration *(continued)*

device type *(continued)*

- for terminal socket 4, 4A, 4B, 9C, or 9/E
PICG-374
- for terminal socket 4A PICG-375
- for terminal socket 5 PICG-374, PICG-376
- for terminal socket 5B PICG-375
- for terminal socket 9/E PICG-374
- device type (for 468x terminal socket 9B) PICG-376
- device type (for 4693 terminal socket 9B) PICG-376
- device type (for 4694 terminal socket 9/E) PICG-377
- device type (for 4694-245 terminal socket 9B)
PICG-376
- device type (for terminal socket 9A) PICG-376
- device type (for terminal socket 9C, 9C/E, 9E)
PICG-377
- disabling terminal screen saver PICG-414
- disk ID PICG-377
- disk size (number of 32 KB disk blocks) PICG-378
- domain name PICG-378
- double read timeout PICG-378
- EDGE DECODE PICG-379
- edit checking PICG-379
- enable EAN/JAN two-label decoding PICG-379
- enable scanner PICG-380
- enable screen saver PICG-380
- enable tone PICG-380
- enable volume switch (4696, 4697, and 4698
scanners) PICG-380
- Feature Expansion positions PICG-381
- feature support, Java PICG-381
- feature support, TCP/IP PICG-381
- files (number of directory sectors) PICG-381
- font file name PICG-382
- host name PICG-383
- integrated MSR/integrated keypad PICG-385
- ITF label PICG-385, PICG-386
- Java PICG-386
- Java application PICG-386
- Java class and parameters PICG-387
- Java code level PICG-387
- Java graphics PICG-422
- Java redirection PICG-387
- Java virtual machine PICG-388
- key click PICG-388
- keyboard PICG-389
- keyboard layout PICG-389, PICG-390
- keyboard layout being processed PICG-401
- keyboard layout record name PICG-390
- keyboard type PICG-390, PICG-391
- keyboards PICG-388
- keystroke interval timeout PICG-392
- label types supported PICG-392
- laser switch PICG-394
- laser timeout PICG-394
- LED blink rate PICG-394
- length of time before terminal screen saver engages
PICG-395
- logo file already exists PICG-384
- logo file name PICG-395
- maximum characters PICG-396

terminal configuration *(continued)*

- message to be presented to screen while screen
saver active PICG-396
- model (three-track MSR) PICG-396
- model terminal device group PICG-400
- monochrome display PICG-396
- motor/laser timeout PICG-397
- mount point group ID PICG-397
- mount point user ID PICG-397
- MSR PICG-395
- MSR tracks PICG-398
- name of model keyboard layout PICG-398
- NFS mount group PICG-402
- NFS mount group description PICG-402
- NFS server IP address PICG-403
- NFS terminal range PICG-403
- non-Toshiba pulse duration PICG-403
- number of directory sectors PICG-403
- number of load definition model PICG-404
- number of terminal RAM disks supported PICG-405
- number of tracks to read PICG-405
- other labels PICG-406
- palette, Java graphics PICG-406
- partner terminal PICG-407
- port number PICG-407
- port type PICG-408
- preparing worksheets PICG-9
- price check verification (4696, 4697, and 4698
scanners) PICG-408
- primary application PICG-409
- printer type PICG-407
- PS/2 port Java keyboard PICG-409
- pulse duration PICG-410
- regulatory conformance (4696 and 4698 scanners)
PICG-411
- remote resource name PICG-411
- remote scale display PICG-411
- resolution PICG-411
- scale type PICG-412
- scans per read (4696, 4697, 4698) PICG-412
- scans per read (4696) PICG-412
- security/integrity level PICG-413
- select a drive letter PICG-413
- shared keyboard controller/terminal PICG-413
- shared keyboard have MSR attached PICG-413
- shared video and keyboard PICG-423
- size (number of 32 KB disk blocks) PICG-414
- system display PICG-414, PICG-415
- TCC method PICG-416
- TCP/IP PICG-416
- TCP/IP address definition PICG-384
- terminal PICG-417
- terminal applications PICG-417
- terminal device characteristics PICG-401
- terminal device group PICG-401
- terminal number or range PICG-417
- terminal type PICG-418
- track identification, 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC
MSR PICG-384
- track identification, keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR
PICG-384

- terminal configuration *(continued)*
 - track identification, keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG–384
 - track identification, three-track MSR PICG–383
 - tracks PICG–418
 - typematic keys PICG–419
 - unit of measure (scanner with integrated scale) PICG–419
 - UPC check digit verification PICG–419
 - UPS device manufacturer PICG–419
 - UPS port number PICG–420
 - video attribute for message PICG–420
 - video attribute supports background intensify option PICG–421
 - video display format PICG–421
 - video display size PICG–422
- terminal configuration data, loading UserGd–98
- terminal default data size ProgGd–279
- terminal device characteristics PICG–312, PICG–401, UserGd–58
- terminal device group PICG–401
- terminal device groups UserGd–52
- terminal dump preservation function ProgGd–304
- terminal functions UserGd–96
- terminal functions menu UserGd–96
- terminal hard disk
 - formatting UserGd–130
 - formatting
 - on Mod1 terminals UserGd–131
 - on SurePOS 700 Series UserGd–130
- terminal hardware suspend MessageGd–7
- terminal installation record PICG–241
- terminal installation worksheet PICG–221
- terminal load UserGd–122
- terminal load definition UserGd–52
- terminal load definition for 3270 PICG–107
- terminal load definition, SurePOS 4694 and 700 Series UserGd–59
- terminal NFS configuration, 4683, 4693, 4694 UserGd–53
- terminal NFS configuration, SurePOS 700 Series UserGd–59
- terminal number PICG–541
- terminal number
 - changing SurePOS 300/700, TCxWave 6140 Series MessageGd–436
 - changing, 4683 MessageGd–437
 - changing, 4693 MessageGd–437
 - changing, 4694 MessageGd–437
 - displaying MessageGd–436
 - entering MessageGd–438, UserGd–122
 - entering, 4694 UserGd–123
 - entering, Mod1 terminal UserGd–124
 - entering, Mod2 terminal UserGd–125
 - entering, SurePOS 300/700, TCxWave 6140 Series MessageGd–437
 - entering, SurePOS 700 Series UserGd–123
 - resetting MessageGd–438
- terminal number or range PICG–417
- terminal offline function (JavaTOF) ProgGd–249

- terminal offline function (JavaTOF)
 - dependency checking ProgGd–250
 - dependency checking limitations ProgGd–250
 - DependencyChecking class ProgGd–250
 - JavaTOF classes ProgGd–250
 - overview, JavaTOF ProgGd–258
 - property file editor ProgGd–256
 - requirements for applications using the JavaTOF solution ProgGd–249
 - resource creation ProgGd–250
 - using dependency checking ProgGd–250
- terminal PLD recovery ProgGd–161
- terminal program suspend MessageGd–6
- terminal RAM disk preload (Java 2) ProgGd–265
- terminal RAM disk preload utilities UserGd–419
- terminal RAM disk preload utilities
 - using UserGd–419
- terminal screen saver PICG–356, PICG–357, PICG–358, UserGd–117
- terminal screen saver configuration PICG–356
- terminal screen switch ProgGd–311
- Terminal Services program ProgGd–157
- terminal storage dump MessageGd–367
- terminal storage retention
 - at the 4683-xx1 ProgGd–162
 - at the 4683-xx2 ProgGd–162
 - disable function ProgGd–296
 - disable method ProgGd–503, ProgGd–527
 - disabling
 - from the store controller UserGd–97
 - on a TCC network UserGd–97
 - enable function ProgGd–295
 - enable method ProgGd–508, ProgGd–529
 - enabling UserGd–96
- terminal storage, dumping UserGd–121
- terminal storage, loading UserGd–98
- terminal support for 3270 emulation CommPgRef–206
- terminal type PICG–418
- terminal, remote dump CommPgRef–138
- terminal, remote STC CommPgRef–137
- terminal, run remote STC ProgGd–307, ProgGd–373
- TerminalApplicationServices Java class ProgGd–527
- TerminalApplicationServices Java class
 - methods ProgGd–527
 - methods
 - disableIPL() ProgGd–527
 - disableStorageRetention() ProgGd–527
 - dumpSystemStorage() ProgGd–527
 - getTerminalStatus() ProgGd–527
 - isTerminal() ProgGd–527
 - logError(char, int, int, byte[]) ProgGd–528
 - powerOffLocalMachine(String) ProgGd–528
 - setIPL() ProgGd–528
 - setStorageRetention() ProgGd–529
- TerminalKeyboardLights Java class ProgGd–547
- TerminalKeyboardLights Java class
 - methods
 - isMsgPendLightOn() ProgGd–547
 - isOfflineLightOn() ProgGd–547
 - isWaitLightOn() ProgGd–547
 - readMsgPendMessage() ProgGd–548

TerminalKeyboardLights Java class (continued)

methods (continued)

readOfflineMessage() ProgGd-548
readWaitMessage() ProgGd-547

terminals

4693 ANPOS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-40
 mandatory keys PICG-40
 worksheet description PICG-39
4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-41
 mandatory keys PICG-41
 worksheet description PICG-40
4693 POS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 mandatory keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 worksheet description PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
50-key modifiable keyboard
 department keys PICG-36
 disabling keys PICG-36
 double 00 keys PICG-36
 tender keys PICG-36
 triple 000 keys PICG-36
 worksheet description PICG-35
alphanumeric display character set PICG-44, PICG-353
alphanumeric keyboard
 department keys PICG-37
 disabling keys PICG-37
 double 00 keys PICG-37
 mandatory keys PICG-37
 tender keys PICG-37
 triple 000 keys PICG-37
 worksheet description PICG-36
ANPOS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-39
 mandatory keys PICG-38
 worksheet description PICG-38
combined keyboard/display PICG-35
configuration PICG-31
defining general information PICG-25
defining general information, 4683 PICG-238
defining general information, 4693 PICG-236
defining general information, 4694-1x4 PICG-224
defining general information, 4694-205 PICG-234
defining general information, 4694-2x4/2x5 PICG-226
defining general information, 4694-2x6/246 PICG-228
defining general information, 4694-2x7 PICG-230
defining general information, 4694-3x7 PICG-232
defining general information, SurePOS 730 PICG-222
defining general information, SurePOS 750 PICG-223
device characteristics
 configuring PICG-312
 SurePOS 300/700 Series, TCxWave 6140 Series PICG-312

terminals (continued)

device groups

4693 ANPOS keyboard PICG-335
4693 modifiable layout keyboard PICG-342
4693 POS keyboard PICG-333
50-key keyboard PICG-318
alphanumeric keyboard PICG-319
alphanumeric point-of-sale keyboard PICG-326
Feature Expansion A PICG-313
Feature Expansion B PICG-314
Feature Expansion C PICG-315
Feature Expansion D PICG-316
Feature Expansion E PICG-317
Keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR PICG-347
Keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG-349
matrix keyboard PICG-323
PLU POS Keyboard PICG-350
SurePoint Solution (LCD/Video keypad) PICG-345
terminal device groups (4683-4x1) PICG-306
terminal device groups (4683) PICG-309
terminal device groups (4693-2x2) PICG-259
terminal device groups (4693-3x1) PICG-256
terminal device groups (4693-4x1) PICG-252
terminal device groups (4693-5x1, 4693-7x1) PICG-248
terminal device groups (4693-5x1, 7x1) PICG-244
terminal device groups (4694-0x4/1xx) PICG-262
terminal device groups (4694-1xx/205) PICG-266
terminal device groups (4694-205) PICG-294
terminal device groups (4694-245) PICG-274
terminal device groups (4694-2x4) PICG-274
terminal device groups (4694-2x6) PICG-282
terminal device groups (4694-2x7) PICG-290
terminal device groups (4694-3x7) PICG-302
terminal device groups (4694) PICG-270, PICG-278, PICG-286, PICG-298
device sockets PICG-34
double keys PICG-36
font/logo utility PICG-47
grouping by device PICG-9
installing PICG-21
keyboard layouts PICG-34
load definition PICG-42, PICG-351
load definition, SurePOS 300/700 Series, TCxWave 6140 Series PICG-352
mandatory keys PICG-36
matrix keyboard
 department keys PICG-38
 disabling keys PICG-38
 double 00 keys PICG-38
 mandatory keys PICG-38
 tender keys PICG-38
 triple 000 keys PICG-38
 worksheet description PICG-37
network file system data PICG-46
Num Lock key PICG-37
opening box PICG-25
planning for installation PICG-25
preparing Worksheet C PICG-27, PICG-241
printer character set for 4610 printer PICG-47

terminals *(continued)*

- printer character set for Model 3 PICG–355
- printer character set for Model 3 and 4 PICG–46
- printer character set for Models 1 and 2 PICG–45, PICG–354
- receiving PICG–25
- terminal screen saver data PICG–46
- USB 133-key keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG–41
 - mandatory keys PICG–41
- USB ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG–40
 - mandatory keys PICG–40
- terminals, Mod1, Mod2 UserGd–52
- terminals, run remote STC in al ProgGd–373
- terminals, run remote STC in all ProgGd–307
- terminals, SurePOS 4694 700 and TCxWave 6140 Series UserGd–58
- TerminalStatusData Java class ProgGd–530
- TerminalStatusData Java class
 - fields ProgGd–531
 - fields
 - ANDISPLAY ProgGd–531
 - ANDISPLAY2 ProgGd–531
 - ANDISPLAY3 ProgGd–531
 - COMMA_CONVENTION ProgGd–532
 - CONTROLLER_TERMINAL ProgGd–532
 - D_M_Y_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - DAY_MONTH_YEAR_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - HMS_TIME_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - HOUR_MINUTE_SECONDS_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - M_D_Y_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - MONTH_DAY_YEAR_FORMAT ProgGd–532
 - NVRAM_SIZE_16K ProgGd–532
 - NVRAM_SIZE_1K ProgGd–532
 - PERIOD_CONVENTION ProgGd–532
 - TERMINAL ProgGd–533
 - TERMINAL_4683 ProgGd–533
 - TERMINAL_4684 ProgGd–533
 - TERMINAL_4693 ProgGd–533
 - TERMINAL_4694 ProgGd–533
 - TERMINAL_4800 ProgGd–533
 - TWO_SIGNIFICANT_DIGITS ProgGd–533
 - VDISPLAY ProgGd–533
 - VDISPLAY2 ProgGd–533
 - VGA_VIDEO_DISPLAY ProgGd–533
 - VIDEO_DISPLAY_FOR_4683 ProgGd–533
 - ZERO_SIGNIFICANT_DIGITS ProgGd–534
 - methods ProgGd–534
 - methods
 - getApplicationEnvironment() ProgGd–534
 - getDateFormat() ProgGd–534
 - getDefaultApplicationName() ProgGd–534
 - getEcLevelof4610MicroCode() ProgGd–534
 - getMonetaryFormat() ProgGd–534
 - getNumberOfDigitsAfterDecimal() ProgGd–535
 - getNVRAMSize() ProgGd–535
 - getPartnerTerminalAddress() ProgGd–535
 - getStoreControllerId() ProgGd–535
 - getStoreNumber() ProgGd–535

TerminalStatusData Java class *(continued)*

methods *(continued)*

- getSystemDisplayType() ProgGd–535
- getTerminalNumber() ProgGd–535
- getTerminalType() ProgGd–535
- getTimeFormat() ProgGd–536
- getVideoAdapterType() ProgGd–536
- isFliperPresentOn4610() ProgGd–536
- isLoopInBackup() ProgGd–537
- isMicrPresentOn4610() ProgGd–537
- isPrinterA4610() ProgGd–537
- isPrinterATi1OrTi2 ProgGd–537
- isSBCSInUseOn4610() ProgGd–537
- isStorageRetentionEnabled() ProgGd–537
- isTerminalOnLine() ProgGd–537
- isTerminalPoweredOn() ProgGd–538
- isTerminalTheMaster() ProgGd–538

test system

- configuring operating system PICG–22
- implementing customization requirements PICG–22
- installing PICG–14, PICG–19
- installing 4680 BASIC Licensed Program PICG–23
- installing 4680- 4690 Application PICG–22
- installing Multiple Controller Feature PICG–22
- installing operating system PICG–21
- installing store controller PICG–21
- installing TCC network PICG–20
- installing terminals PICG–21
- personalizing 4680-4690 application PICG–22
- setting up system hardware PICG–21
- validating PICG–23
- verifying system hardware PICG–21

test, ERRORLEVEL ProgGd–216

testing

- 4683 or 4693 MessageGd–442
- verification tests (4683 or 4693) MessageGd–442
- verification tests, 4694 MessageGd–442

TFTP server CommPgRef–31

TFTP server

- PXE booting CommPgRef–31
- startup and configuration CommPgRef–31

three-track MSR

- accessing ProgGd–89
- characteristics ProgGd–85
- common data characteristics ProgGd–89
- data formats ProgGd–86
- determining status of ProgGd–90
- disallowing data ProgGd–90
- error reporting ProgGd–86
- example of code for ProgGd–93, ProgGd–95
- preparing to receive data from ProgGd–89
- receiving data from ProgGd–89
- restrictions ProgGd–88
- waiting for received data ProgGd–89

time and date, setting CommPgRef–164

time frame indicators, Disk Surface Analysis Utility ProgGd–239

time-slice method ProgGd–280

timeouts, verb CommPgRef–189

TIMER ProgGd–386

title PICG–461

- titles, panels UserGd-3
- TJ command (print spooler) ProgGd-223
- TLDMAN command PICG-100
- Tnnnn message MessageGd-12
- toggle, driver PICG-126
- token-ring
 - line definition PICG-473
 - link definition PICG-470
 - session definition PICG-471
- token-ring network
 - configuring PICG-209
 - NVRAM PICG-209
 - store domain PICG-209
 - store ID PICG-209
 - terminal capacities PICG-209
 - terminal number PICG-209
 - understanding PICG-209
- tone driver
 - accessing ProgGd-146
 - characteristics of ProgGd-146
 - example of code for ProgGd-147
 - generating tone ProgGd-146
 - programming tips for ProgGd-146
- tone, changing volume UserGd-120
- top or front loaded documents ProgGd-109
- total disk space ProgGd-278
- totals retention driver
 - accessing ProgGd-148
 - accessing in direct mode ProgGd-148
 - characteristics of ProgGd-147
 - example of code for ProgGd-149
 - programming tips for ProgGd-147
 - reading data in direct mode ProgGd-148
 - reading data, sequential mode ProgGd-149
 - specifying address in sequential mode ProgGd-149
 - tone driver ProgGd-147
 - writing data in direct mode ProgGd-148
 - writing data, sequential mode ProgGd-149
- touch screen
 - programming tips for ProgGd-39
- touch screen, using UserGd-111
- TP
 - examples of CommPgRef-359
 - on the 4690 store controller CommPgRef-217
 - programming considerations for CommPgRef-226
 - starting for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-225
- TQ command (print spooler) ProgGd-225
- trace commands for RCP CommPgRef-138
- trace dump file
 - capturing ProgGd-656
- trace formatter (remote)
 - example for RCP CommPgRef-144
 - file management command CommPgRef-144, CommPgRef-145
 - remote trace formatting CommPgRef-144, CommPgRef-145
- trace formatter command for RCP CommPgRef-144
- trace JIOP file
 - capturing ProgGd-654
- trace report, HCP file name for CommPgRef-178
- trace, system
 - requesting MessageGd-376
 - starting MessageGd-377
 - stopping MessageGd-379
 - trace report MessageGd-381
- track identification, 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR PICG-384
- track identification, three-track MSR PICG-383
- tracks PICG-418
- trademarks CommPgRef-402, MessageGd-554, PICG-748, ProgGd-760, UserGd-554
- transaction programs
 - examples of CommPgRef-359
 - on the 4690 store controller CommPgRef-217
 - programming considerations for CommPgRef-226
 - starting for LU 6.2 CommPgRef-225
- translation
 - ASCII-EBCDIC CommPgRef-204
 - functions, ASCII-EBCDIC CommPgRef-204
 - interface (HCP) CommPgRef-123
 - interface (RCMS) CommPgRef-95
- translation table for HCP files CommPgRef-114
- translators, language ProgGd-207
- transmission control support for LU 0 CommPgRef-209
- transmission header (TH) profiles CommPgRef-279
- transmitting files from the host on LAN system
 - CommPgRef-100
- transmitting PC-format sequential files CommPgRef-97
- transmitting PSS-format sequential files
 - CommPgRef-98
- transport driver error code MessageGd-352
- TREE command
 - format UserGd-255
 - LAN format UserGd-256
- troubleshooting DHCP server CommPgRef-29
- tunnels
 - configuring CommPgRef-46
 - description CommPgRef-44
 - host-firewall-host configuration CommPgRef-49
 - security associations CommPgRef-45, CommPgRef-46
- TYPE command
 - format UserGd-257
 - LAN format UserGd-257
- typematic keys PICG-419
- types of background applications ProgGd-277

U

- U message MAPs MessageGd-447
- UDF file system, using optical media formatted with the UserGd-11
- uninterruptible power supply UserGd-116
- unique data MessageGd-258
- unit of measure (scanner with integrated scale) PICG-419
- unit, HCP/UP SNA request/response CommPgRef-279
- unlock id
 - console ID security UserGd-19

- unlocking a record ProgGd-353
- Unnn message MessageGd-35, MessageGd-43
- unnumbered acknowledgment response PICG-541
- unresolved symbols ProgGd-207
- up arrow key UserGd-36
- UPC check digit verification PICG-419
- UPC/EAN modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-71
- updating operating system UserGd-85
- UPS device manufacturer PICG-419
- UPS port number PICG-420
- USB
 - configuring your system UserGd-324
- USB 133-key keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-41
 - mandatory keys PICG-41
 - worksheet description PICG-40
- USB 50 key keyboard PICG-34
- USB 50-key keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-39
 - mandatory keys PICG-39
 - worksheet description PICG-39
- USB ANPOS keyboard PICG-35, UserGd-117
- USB ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-40
 - mandatory keys PICG-40
 - worksheet description PICG-39
- USB attached PICG-420
- USB modifiable layout keyboard UserGd-117
- USB Retail POS keyboard UserGd-117
- use factor ProgGd-201
- user application alerts CommPgRef-181
- user created output files for RCP CommPgRef-133
- user data
 - loading (in test system) PICG-15
 - preparing PICG-11
 - transmitting PICG-15
- user defined modulo-check algorithm ProgGd-70
- user directory information, RCMS CommPgRef-92
- user file names for HCP CommPgRef-113
- user ID ProgGd-33
- user ID rules, enhanced passwords ProgGd-679
- user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437, ProgGd-21
- user modes
 - multiple UserGd-16
- user modifications
 - applying to programs UserGd-382
 - maintaining programs UserGd-382
- using UserGd-8
- using
 - application services ProgGd-293
 - D drive for spool file ProgGd-169
 - file names in store controllers ProgGd-26
 - file names in terminal applications ProgGd-26
 - logical names ProgGd-20
 - node names to access files ProgGd-27
- using a video display PICG-423
- using command mode UserGd-91
- using file utilities UserGd-82
- using function keys UserGd-40
- using host names, TCP/IP CommPgRef-13

- using host names, TCP/IP
 - configuring TCP keepalive timer value CommPgRef-14
 - defining search order CommPgRef-13
 - hosts file CommPgRef-13
 - resolv file CommPgRef-13
- using LAN system UserGd-461
- using optical media formatted with the UDF file system UserGd-11
- using other TCP/IP applications CommPgRef-14
- using other TCP/IP applications
 - BOOTP client CommPgRef-20
 - BOOTP server CommPgRef-21
 - Enhanced Telnet server CommPgRef-36
 - FTP client CommPgRef-15
 - FTP server CommPgRef-16
 - INETD superserver CommPgRef-15
 - LPR client CommPgRef-38
 - MTFTP server CommPgRef-31
 - NFS client CommPgRef-19
 - NFS server CommPgRef-18
 - PCNFSD authentication server CommPgRef-39
 - rexec client CommPgRef-39
 - SNMP agent CommPgRef-33
 - Telnet client CommPgRef-20
 - Telnet server CommPgRef-35
 - TFTP server CommPgRef-31
- using RCP command files on LAN systems CommPgRef-133
- using Set Terminal Characteristics program UserGd-122
- using store control functions UserGd-91
- using the CD-ROM UserGd-521
- using the Remote Command Processor CommPgRef-131
- using the SSP utility UserGd-423
- using the supplemental diskette MessageGd-445
- using the supplemental option from the CD-ROM MessageGd-445
- using USB
 - USB devices with 4690 OS UserGd-324
- utilities
 - apply software maintenance UserGd-365
 - build software maintenance control file utility UserGd-365, UserGd-379, UserGd-382
 - compress/decompress utility UserGd-405
 - disk rebuild utility UserGd-409
 - disk rebuild utility over IP UserGd-409
 - disk space, compress/decompress utility UserGd-408
 - display/alter UserGd-359
 - font/logo UserGd-54
 - font/logo
 - logo conversion UserGd-54
 - keyed file utility ProgGd-177
 - LAN attributes, compress/decompress utility UserGd-407
 - LIB86 ProgGd-201
 - performance report UserGd-87
 - POSTLINK ProgGd-218
 - print spooler utility ProgGd-221
 - staged IPL ProgGd-241

utilities (*continued*)

streaming tape drive utility UserGd-385

terminal RAM disk preload utilities UserGd-419

utility options for input sequence table ProgGd-198

utility, DHCPINFO CommPgRef-27

V

V.32 adapter PICG-521

Validate ProgGd-686

ValidateID ProgGd-686

value, default UserGd-34

variables ProgGd-277

variables, link path ProgGd-215

VER command UserGd-259

verb timeouts, API CommPgRef-189

verbs

API CommPgRef-190

connect CommPgRef-190

copy-field CommPgRef-200

copy-string CommPgRef-200

disconnect CommPgRef-191

locate-cursor CommPgRef-195

locate-field CommPgRef-194

locate-string CommPgRef-193

query-OGI CommPgRef-196

S3.CONNECT CommPgRef-190

S3.COPYFIELD CommPgRef-200

S3.COPYSTRING CommPgRef-200

S3.DISCONNECT CommPgRef-191

S3.LOCCURSOR CommPgRef-195

S3.LOCFIELD CommPgRef-194

S3.LOCSTR CommPgRef-193

S3.QUERYOGI CommPgRef-196

S3.SENDKEY CommPgRef-197

S3.SENDSTRING CommPgRef-199

S3.SETCURSOR CommPgRef-195

S3.WAIT CommPgRef-192

send-key CommPgRef-197

send-string CommPgRef-199

set-cursor CommPgRef-195

used with API CommPgRef-188

wait CommPgRef-192

verification tests

4683 or 4693 MessageGd-442

4694 MessageGd-442

VERIFY command UserGd-260

verifying definitions ProgGd-185

verifying nodes UserGd-490

verifying store controller roles UserGd-461

VFS name server database ProgGd-28

VFS translation ProgGd-28

video attribute for message PICG-420

video attribute supports background intensify option
PICG-421

video attributes PICG-122

video display

accessing ProgGd-50

attributes ProgGd-39

attributes

Feature A video driver attribute ProgGd-48

reading ProgGd-53

video display (*continued*)

attributes (*continued*)

VGA video driver Feature A attribute emulation
ProgGd-49

VGA video driver VGA attribute ProgGd-49
writing ProgGd-52

changing the video display format ProgGd-50

character location wrapping ProgGd-51

characteristics of Feature A video driver ProgGd-47

characteristics of VGA video driver ProgGd-48

clearing ProgGd-50

current character attribute ProgGd-51

current character location ProgGd-51

determining display information ProgGd-52

display character set ProgGd-52

example of code for ProgGd-53

example of command stacking ProgGd-58

Feature A video driver ProgGd-47

Feature A video driver video display formats
ProgGd-47

programming tips for ProgGd-47

reading attributes from the video display ProgGd-53

reading characters from the video display ProgGd-52

reading from the video display ProgGd-52

restrictions using command stacking ProgGd-58

running a 2x20 display application ProgGd-53

using Feature A video driver command stacking
ProgGd-57

VGA video driver ProgGd-47

VGA video driver video display formats ProgGd-48

writing attributes without changing characters
ProgGd-52

writing characters without changing attributes
ProgGd-52

writing to ProgGd-51

video display format PICG-421

video display size PICG-422

video display, using PICG-423

video screens

swapping UserGd-121

video, full screen, keyword PICG-383

video, shared with keyboard PICG-423

VideoParms Java class ProgGd-616

VideoParms Java class

method ProgGd-616

method

getAttributes() ProgGd-618

getBottomBorderChar() ProgGd-619

getBottomLeftBorderChar() ProgGd-619

getBottomRightBorderChar() ProgGd-619

getColumn() ProgGd-618

getFlags() ProgGd-617

getLeftBorderChar() ProgGd-618

getRightBorderChar() ProgGd-618

getRow() ProgGd-617

getTopBorderChar() ProgGd-618

getTopLeftBorderChar() ProgGd-618

getTopRightBorderChar() ProgGd-618

getWidth() ProgGd-618

hasBorder() ProgGd-617

is2x20() ProgGd-617

- VideoParms Java class *(continued)*
 - method *(continued)*
 - isCentered() ProgGd-617
- virtual file system
 - description UserGd-8
 - using in 4690 OS UserGd-8
- virtual file system translation ProgGd-28
- VisualAge C/C++
 - 4690 specific behavior ProgGd-676
 - compiling ProgGd-666
 - creating DLLs ProgGd-668
 - description ProgGd-665
 - development platform ProgGd-665
 - differences ProgGd-674
 - differences between Windows NT and 4690 OS ProgGd-674
 - environment file processing ProgGd-669
 - files provided for development ProgGd-665
 - JNI-specific information ProgGd-673
 - limitations ProgGd-674
 - linking your applications ProgGd-667
 - messages ProgGd-668
 - multi-byte argument support ProgGd-667
 - optional link libraries ProgGd-667
 - overrides for specific machine IDs or programs ProgGd-670
 - platform restrictions ProgGd-674
 - restrictions ProgGd-674
 - run-time environment variables with 4690 ProgGd-668
 - running your application ProgGd-672
 - support DLLs ProgGd-666
 - terminal differences ProgGd-676
 - unsupported features ProgGd-677
 - using ProgGd-665
 - wildcard expansion ProgGd-667
- vital product data
 - collecting 4683 or 4693 MessageGd-442
 - entering 4683 or 4693 MessageGd-443
 - printing 4683 or 4693 MessageGd-443
 - printing 4694 MessageGd-444
 - printing, SurePOS 300/700 Series
 - printing, TCxWave 6140 Series MessageGd-444
- vital product data file CommPgRef-183
- vital product data record format CommPgRef-183
- VOL command
 - format UserGd-261
 - LAN format UserGd-261

W

- W message MAPs MessageGd-447
- wait for keyboard and mouse activity ProgGd-308, ProgGd-375
- wait for keyboard and mouse inactivity ProgGd-308, ProgGd-375
- wait indicator UserGd-118
- wait light MessageGd-433, MessageGd-434, UserGd-118
- wait, API verb CommPgRef-192

- waiting for
 - data from I/O processor ProgGd-73
 - data from the serial I/O communications driver ProgGd-143
 - for event completion ProgGd-387
- warning
 - disk formatting PICG-169
- warning, check printing ProgGd-103
- when code size exceeds available memory ProgGd-278
- when to display and modify exception logs UserGd-467
- windowing ProgGd-277
- windows ProgGd-277
- windows
 - figure UserGd-16
 - starting UserGd-17
 - stopping UserGd-17
- wireless terminals, configuring for PXE CommPgRef-26
- Wnnn message MessageGd-43, MessageGd-178
- working in command mode UserGd-133
- Worksheet A PICG-217
- Worksheet B PICG-25, PICG-221, PICG-222, PICG-223, PICG-224, PICG-226, PICG-228, PICG-230, PICG-232, PICG-234, PICG-236, PICG-238
- Worksheet C PICG-27, PICG-241
- worksheet D1 PICG-244
- Worksheet D1
 - device name PICG-371
 - device name video port PICG-372
 - device sockets PICG-34
 - terminal device groups PICG-244
- worksheet D10 PICG-278
- Worksheet D10
 - terminal device groups PICG-294
- worksheet D11 PICG-282
- Worksheet D11
 - terminal device groups PICG-306
- worksheet D110 PICG-286
- worksheet D111 PICG-290
- worksheet D12 PICG-294
- Worksheet D12
 - terminal device groups PICG-309
- worksheet D120 PICG-298
- worksheet D121 PICG-302
- worksheet D13 PICG-306
- worksheet D14 PICG-309
- Worksheet D14
 - device sockets PICG-34
- worksheet D15 PICG-312
- Worksheet D15 PICG-34
- worksheet D16 PICG-313
- worksheet D17 PICG-314
- worksheet D18 PICG-315
- worksheet D19 PICG-316
- Worksheet D19
 - 4693 ANPOS keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-40
 - mandatory keys PICG-40
 - worksheet description PICG-39
 - 4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 - disabling keys PICG-41

Worksheet D19 *(continued)*

4693 modifiable layout keyboard *(continued)*

mandatory keys PICG-41
worksheet description PICG-40

4693 POS keyboard

disabling keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
mandatory keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
worksheet description PICG-39, PICG-41,
PICG-42

50-key modifiable keyboard

department keys PICG-36
disabling keys PICG-36
double 00 keys PICG-36
tender keys PICG-36
triple 000 keys PICG-36
worksheet description PICG-35

50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR PICG-333

alphanumeric keyboard

department keys PICG-37
disabling keys PICG-37
double 00 keys PICG-37
mandatory keys PICG-37
tender keys PICG-37
worksheet description PICG-36

ANPOS keyboard

disabling keys PICG-39
mandatory keys PICG-38
worksheet description PICG-38

combined keyboard/display PICG-35

double keys PICG-36

keyboard layouts PICG-34, PICG-318

keyboard layouts, 4693 ANPOS PICG-335

keyboard layouts, 4693 modifiable layout PICG-342

keyboard layouts, 4693 POS PICG-333

keyboard layouts, alphanumeric PICG-319

keyboard layouts, alphanumeric point-of-sale
PICG-326

keyboard layouts, Keyboard-V POS with JUCC MSR
PICG-347

keyboard layouts, Keyboard-VI POS with JUCC MSR
PICG-349

keyboard layouts, matrix PICG-323

keyboard layouts, PLU POS Keyboard PICG-350

keyboard layouts, SurePoint Solution (LCD/Video)
PICG-345

keyboard layouts, USB 133-key PICG-342

keyboard layouts, USB ANPOS PICG-335

mandatory keys PICG-36

matrix keyboard

department keys PICG-38
disabling keys PICG-38
double 00 keys PICG-38
mandatory keys PICG-38
tender keys PICG-38
triple 000 keys PICG-38
worksheet description PICG-37

USB 133-key keyboard

disabling keys PICG-41
mandatory keys PICG-41

USB 50-key PICG-333

Worksheet D19 *(continued)*

USB 50-key keyboard

disabling keys PICG-39
mandatory keys PICG-39

USB ANPOS keyboard

disabling keys PICG-40
mandatory keys PICG-40

worksheet D2 PICG-248

Worksheet D2

terminal device groups PICG-248

worksheet D20 PICG-317

Worksheet D21 4693/4694 PLU POS Keyboard
PICG-350

Worksheet D21 SurePoint Solution (LCD/Video Keypad)
PICG-345

Worksheet D21 Toshiba4693/494 Keyboard-V POS with
JUCC MSR PICG-347

Worksheet D21 Toshiba4693/494 Keyboard-VI POS with
JUCC MSR PICG-349

Worksheet D21, 133-key keyboard PICG-342

Worksheet D21, 4693 ANPOS PICG-335

Worksheet D21, 4693 POS PICG-333

Worksheet D21, 50-key PICG-318

Worksheet D21, 50-key POS keyboard with JUCC MSR
PICG-333

Worksheet D21, alphanumeric keyboard PICG-319,
PICG-326

Worksheet D21, matrix keyboard PICG-323

Worksheet D21, modifiable keyboard PICG-342

Worksheet D21, USB 50-key PICG-333

Worksheet D21, USB ANPOS PICG-335

Worksheet D22 PICG-42, PICG-351

Worksheet D23 PICG-42, PICG-352

Worksheet D24 PICG-44, PICG-353

Worksheet D25 PICG-45, PICG-354

Worksheet D26 PICG-46, PICG-355

Worksheet D27 PICG-46, PICG-356

Worksheet D28 PICG-46, PICG-357

Worksheet D29 PICG-47, PICG-358

worksheet D3 PICG-252

Worksheet D3

terminal device groups PICG-252

worksheet D4 PICG-256

Worksheet D4

terminal device groups PICG-256

worksheet D5 PICG-259

Worksheet D5

terminal device groups PICG-259

worksheet D6 PICG-262

Worksheet D6

terminal device groups PICG-262

worksheet D7 PICG-266

Worksheet D7

terminal device groups PICG-266

worksheet D8 PICG-270

Worksheet D8

terminal device groups PICG-270

worksheet D9 PICG-274

Worksheet D9

terminal device groups PICG-274

Worksheet E1 PICG-111, PICG-426

Worksheet E10 PICG-113, PICG-436
 Worksheet E11 PICG-113, PICG-437
 Worksheet E12 PICG-113, PICG-438
 Worksheet E13 PICG-113, PICG-439
 Worksheet E14 PICG-116, PICG-440
 Worksheet E15 PICG-116, PICG-441
 Worksheet E17 PICG-442
 Worksheet E18 PICG-443
 Worksheet E2 PICG-111, PICG-427
 Worksheet E3 PICG-111, PICG-428
 Worksheet E4 PICG-111, PICG-430
 Worksheet E5 PICG-112, PICG-431
 Worksheet E6 PICG-112, PICG-432
 Worksheet E7 PICG-112, PICG-433
 Worksheet E8 PICG-112, PICG-434
 Worksheet E9 PICG-112, PICG-435
 Worksheet F1 PICG-464
 Worksheet F10 PICG-475
 Worksheet F11 PICG-477
 Worksheet F12 PICG-478
 Worksheet F13 PICG-481
 Worksheet F14 PICG-482
 Worksheet F15 PICG-483
 Worksheet F16 PICG-484
 Worksheet F17 PICG-485
 Worksheet F18 PICG-486
 Worksheet F19 PICG-487
 Worksheet F2 PICG-465
 Worksheet F20 PICG-488
 Worksheet F21 PICG-489
 Worksheet F22 PICG-490
 Worksheet F23 PICG-491
 Worksheet F24 PICG-492
 Worksheet F25 PICG-493
 Worksheet F26 PICG-494
 Worksheet F27 PICG-495
 Worksheet F28 PICG-496
 Worksheet F29 PICG-497
 Worksheet F3 PICG-467
 Worksheet F30 PICG-498
 Worksheet F31 PICG-499
 Worksheet F32 PICG-500
 Worksheet F33 PICG-501
 Worksheet F34 PICG-502
 Worksheet F35 PICG-503
 Worksheet F36 PICG-504
 Worksheet F37 PICG-505
 Worksheet F38 PICG-506
 Worksheet F39 PICG-507
 Worksheet F4 PICG-468
 Worksheet F40 PICG-508
 Worksheet F41 PICG-509
 Worksheet F42 PICG-510
 Worksheet F5 PICG-469
 Worksheet F6 PICG-470
 Worksheet F7 PICG-471
 Worksheet F8 PICG-473
 Worksheet F9 PICG-474

worksheets

4693 ANPOS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-40

worksheets *(continued)*

4693 ANPOS keyboard *(continued)*
 mandatory keys PICG-40
 worksheet description PICG-39

4693 modifiable layout keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-41
 mandatory keys PICG-41
 worksheet description PICG-40

4693 POS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 mandatory keys PICG-39, PICG-41, PICG-42
 worksheet description PICG-39, PICG-41,
 PICG-42

50-key modifiable keyboard
 department keys PICG-36
 disabling keys PICG-36
 double 00 keys PICG-36
 tender keys PICG-36
 triple 000 keys PICG-36
 worksheet description PICG-35

alphanumeric display character set PICG-44,
 PICG-353

alphanumeric keyboard
 department keys PICG-37
 disabling keys PICG-37
 double 00 keys PICG-37
 mandatory keys PICG-37
 tender keys PICG-37
 triple 000 keys PICG-37
 worksheet description PICG-36

ANPOS keyboard
 disabling keys PICG-39
 mandatory keys PICG-38
 worksheet description PICG-38

application logical file names PICG-113, PICG-436

auxiliary consoles PICG-441

combined keyboard/display PICG-35

communications PICG-122

configuration

general terminal information PICG-25
 general terminal information, 4683 PICG-238
 general terminal information, 4693 PICG-236
 general terminal information, 4694-1x4 PICG-224
 general terminal information, 4694-205 PICG-234
 general terminal information, 4694-2x4/245
 PICG-226

general terminal information, 4694-2x6/246
 PICG-228

general terminal information, 4694-2x7 PICG-230
 general terminal information, 4694-3x7 PICG-232
 general terminal information, SurePOS 730
 PICG-222

general terminal information, SurePOS 750
 PICG-223

preparing PICG-14

coprocessor adapters PICG-113

device group

configuration defaults PICG-29

configuration planning PICG-29

device sockets PICG-34

double 00 keys PICG-36

worksheets *(continued)*

device group *(continued)*

- double keys PICG-36
- mandatory keys PICG-36
- Num Lock key PICG-37
- preparing PICG-9
- triple 000 keys PICG-36
- device sockets PICG-34
- double keys PICG-36
- font/logo utility PICG-47
- general terminal information PICG-25
- general terminal information, 4683 PICG-238
- general terminal information, 4693 PICG-236
- general terminal information, 4694-1x4 PICG-224
- general terminal information, 4694-205 PICG-234
- general terminal information, 4694-2x4/245
PICG-226
- general terminal information, 4694-2x6/246
PICG-228
- general terminal information, 4694-2x7 PICG-230
- general terminal information, 4694-3x7 PICG-232
- general terminal information, SurePOS 730
PICG-222
- general terminal information, SurePOS 750
PICG-223

installation

- completing Worksheet C PICG-27, PICG-241
- general terminal information PICG-25
- general terminal information, 4683 PICG-238
- general terminal information, 4693 PICG-236
- general terminal information, 4694-1x4 PICG-224
- general terminal information, 4694-205 PICG-234
- general terminal information, 4694-2x4/245
PICG-226
- general terminal information, 4694-2x6/246
PICG-228
- general terminal information, 4694-2x7 PICG-230
- general terminal information, 4694-3x7 PICG-232
- general terminal information, SurePOS 730
PICG-222
- general terminal information, SurePOS 750
PICG-223
- preparing PICG-9
- keyboard layouts PICG-34, PICG-318, PICG-319,
PICG-323, PICG-326, PICG-333, PICG-335,
PICG-342, PICG-347, PICG-349, PICG-350
- keypad layouts PICG-345
- LAN store controller characteristics
 - single and multiple store controllers PICG-427
 - worksheet description PICG-111
- mandatory keys PICG-36
- matrix keyboard
 - department keys PICG-38
 - disabling keys PICG-38
 - double 00 keys PICG-38
 - mandatory keys PICG-38
 - tender keys PICG-38
 - triple 000 keys PICG-38
 - worksheet description PICG-37
- multiple printers PICG-116, PICG-440
- multiple store-controller configuration PICG-426

worksheets *(continued)*

- network file system data PICG-46
 - Num Lock key PICG-37
 - personalization PICG-12
 - primary application name PICG-112, PICG-431
 - printer character set for Model 3 PICG-355
 - printer character set for Model 3 and 4 PICG-46
 - printer character set for Models 1 and 2 PICG-45,
PICG-354
 - RAM disk (disk usage) PICG-113
 - RAM disk (use as virtual file) PICG-438
 - secondary application name PICG-112, PICG-432
 - serial adapters PICG-439
 - store controller configuration PICG-111
 - system file sizes PICG-111, PICG-430
 - system logical file names PICG-111, PICG-428
 - terminal device group PICG-9
 - terminal device groups
 - controller/terminal configuration (4693-5x1,
4693-7x1) PICG-248
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-1xx/205)
PICG-266
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-245)
PICG-274
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x4)
PICG-274
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x6)
PICG-282
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-2x7)
PICG-290
 - controller/terminal configuration (4694-3x7)
PICG-302
 - Feature Expansion A PICG-313
 - Feature Expansion B PICG-314
 - Feature Expansion C PICG-315
 - Feature Expansion D PICG-316
 - Feature Expansion E PICG-317
 - Mod1 or Mod2 terminal configuration (4683)
PICG-309
 - terminal configuration (4683-4x1) PICG-306
 - terminal configuration (4693-2x2) PICG-259
 - terminal configuration (4693-3x1) PICG-256
 - terminal configuration (4693-4x1) PICG-252
 - terminal configuration (4693-5x1, 7x1) PICG-244
 - terminal configuration (4694-0x4/1xx) PICG-262
 - terminal configuration (4694-205) PICG-294
 - terminal configuration (4694) PICG-270,
PICG-278, PICG-286, PICG-298
 - terminal load definition PICG-42
 - terminal screen saver data PICG-46
 - user logical file names PICG-113, PICG-437
- write ProgGd-39
- write
- attributes to video display ProgGd-52
 - characters only to video display ProgGd-52
 - characters to a 2x20 display ProgGd-40
 - characters to the shopper display ProgGd-45
 - characters with current character attribute to video
display ProgGd-51
 - file records ProgGd-35, ProgGd-352
 - non-4680 BASIC programs ProgGd-333

- write (*continued*)
 - pipe records ProgGd-352
 - totals retention driver data in direct mode ProgGd-148
- write a record (KeyedFile class) ProgGd-496
- write byte (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-501
- write byte conditionally to remote pipe (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-502
- write bytes specified by buffer length (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-500, ProgGd-501
- write conditionally to remote pipe (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-501
- write conditionally to remote pipe from offset (POSPipeOutputStream) ProgGd-501
- write data to link or session CommPgRef-272
- WRITE FORM statement CommPgRef-214
- write keyed record ProgGd-345
- WRITE MATRIX spooling ProgGd-168
- write to PRS pipe ProgGd-362
- write verify function for hard disk drive, disabling ProgGd-38, UserGd-14
- write with hold ProgGd-37, ProgGd-353
- write-protect
 - covering UserGd-13
 - tab UserGd-13
- write-protecting diskettes UserGd-12
- WRITE# statement CommPgRef-214
- writing application programs for 3270 API CommPgRef-201
- writing applications for 3270 API CommPgRef-201
- writing changes to a file function for display/alter utility UserGd-360
- writing non-4680 BASIC programs CommPgRef-269

X

- X.25 CommPgRef-5, UserGd-5
- X.25 Interface Co-Processor/2 adapter PICG-115
- X.25 SNA
 - line definition PICG-481
 - link definition PICG-477
 - session definition PICG-478
- XCMCDL CommPgRef-219
- XCMDL CommPgRef-219
- XCMELE CommPgRef-220
- XCMGLE CommPgRef-220
- XCMGLE in 4680 BASIC CommPgRef-223
- XCMQL CommPgRef-224
- XCMSTO CommPgRef-224
- XE editor
 - editing commands UserGd-284
 - entering commands UserGd-282
 - messages UserGd-287
 - SYSTEM MAIN MENU UserGd-282
- XE Editor panel UserGd-285
- XML strings, and special characters PICG-609
- XOFF CommPgRef-273
- XON CommPgRef-273
- XON/XOFF PICG-542
- XOR rotation hashing algorithm ProgGd-187
- xxx message MessageGd-11

Y

- Ynnn message MessageGd-186, MessageGd-189

Z

- Znnn message MessageGd-189, MessageGd-196

G362-0576-02

